This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission services and may not in any circumstances be regarded as stating an official position of the Commission. The information transmitted is intended only for the Member State or entity to which it is addressed for discussions and may contain confidential and/or privileged material

EN

ANNEX I

Annex I contains the standard models for official certificates and notes for their completion:

Chapter 1: Standard model for official certificates for movement of animals and products in the Union

Chapter 2: Notes for the completion of official certificates for movement of animals and products within the Union

Chapter 3: Standard model official certificates for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, germinal products, animal by-products, sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts

Chapter 4: Notes for the completion of official certificates for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, germinal products, animal by-products, sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1: STANDARD MODEL FOR OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR THE MOVEMENT OF ANIMALS AND PRODUCTS IN THE UNION

EUROPEAN UNION | **INTRA**

Part I: Description of consignment

I.1	**Consignor** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**IMSOC reference**	
			I.2a	**Local reference**	
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
I.5	**Consignee** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Address Country	Registration No ISO country code
I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**	Code
I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code
I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Transporter** Name Address Country	Registration/Authorisation No ISO country code
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code
I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No	Seal No			

I.20 Certified as or for

☐ Further keeping	☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products
☐ Registered equine animal	☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders
☐ Release into the wild	☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Further processing	☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment
☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other

I.21	**☐ For transit through a third country**		
	Third country	ISO country code	
	Exit point	BCP code	

DRAFT

	Entry point			BCP code			
I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**			**I.23**	☐ **For export**		
	Member State	ISO country code			Third country	ISO country code	
	Member State	ISO country code			Exit point	BCP code	
	Member State	ISO country code					
I.24	**Estimated journey time**			**I.25**	**Journey log**	☐ yes	☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**			**I.27**	**Total quantity**		
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**			**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**		

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

DRAFT

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a IMSOC reference	**II.b. Local reference**

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters) Qualification and title

Local Control Unit name Local Control Unit code

Date

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

EUROPEAN UNION **INTRA**

Part III: Controls

III.1 Date of official controls

III.2 IMSOC reference | **III.2.a Local reference**

III.3 Documentary check

	☐ Yes		☐ No	
EU Standard	☐Yes	☐No	☐ Satisfactory	☐ Not satisfactory
National measures	☐Yes	☐No	☐ Satisfactory	☐ Not satisfactory

III.4 Identity check

☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Satisfactory ☐ Not satisfactory

III.5 Physical check

☐ Yes ☐ No

Total of animals checked:

☐ Satisfactory ☐ Not satisfactory

III.6 Laboratory test

☐ Yes ☐ No

Date:

Test : ☐ Random ☐ Suspicion ☐ Emergency measures

Test results: ☐Pending ☐Satisfactory ☐Not satisfactory

III.7

☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Satisfactory ☐ Not satisfactory

III.8 Non-compliance with welfare legislation

- ☐ Fitness for transport
- ☐ Means of transport
- ☐ Transport practices
- ☐ Journey time limits
- ☐ Additional provisions for long journeys
- ☐ Space allowances
- ☐ Transport's authorisation
- ☐ Driver certificate of competence
- ☐ Journey log records
- ☐ Other

III.9 Non-compliance with health legislation

- ☐ Invalid or absence of certificate
- ☐ Invalid proof of transporter's registration
- ☐ Mis-match between identity and accompanying documents
- ☐ Non authorised movement
- ☐ Non approved region/zone/compartment
- ☐ Non-approved establishment
- ☐ Prohibited species
- ☐ Absence of additional animal health guarantees for Category C diseases
- ☐ Diseased or suspect animal
- ☐ Unsatisfactory test result(s)
- ☐ Missing or non-compliant identification
- ☐ Non-compliance with national measures
- ☐ Invalid address of destination
- ☐ Other

III.10 Impact of the transport on animals

Number of dead animals: Estimation ☐

Number of unfit animals : Estimation ☐

Number of birth or abortion:

III.11 Corrective action

- ☐ Unloading
- ☐ Transfer to another means of transport
- ☐ Quarantine/isolation
- ☐ Humane killing/Euthanasia
- ☐ Destruction of carcasses/products
- ☐ Return of consignment to the Member State of dispatch
- ☐ Treatment of animals or products
- ☐ Use of products for other purpose
- ☐ Other

III.12 Follow-up of quarantine or isolation

- ☐ Humane killing/Euthanasia
- ☐ Release

III.13 Place of official controls

- ☐ Registered establishment
- ☐ Confined establishment
- ☐ Control post
- ☐ Port
- ☐ Exit point
- ☐ Other
- ☐ Establishment approved for assembly operations
- ☐ Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
- ☐ Germinal product establishment
- ☐ Approved establishment
- ☐ Airport
- ☐ Enroute

III.14 Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters) Qualification and title

Local Control Unit name Local Control Unit code

Date : Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 2: NOTES FOR THE COMPLETION OF OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR THE MOVEMENT OF ANIMALS AND PRODUCTS IN THE UNION

General

To positively select any option, please tick the relevant box.

Unless otherwise specified or established by Union legislation, all entries or boxes apply to the certificate template in Chapter 1.

Paper copies of an electronic certificate must bear a unique machine-readable optical label which hyperlinks to the electronic version.

You shall select only one box from boxes I.21 to I.23.

Only one of the options may be selected in boxes I.18 and I.20.

Where a box allows you to select one or more options, only the option(s) you select will be displayed in the electronic version of the certificate.

Where a box is not compulsory, its content shall appear as strike-through.

DRAFT

PART I – DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT	
Box	**Description**
I.1.	**Consignor**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code[1] of the natural or legal person dispatching the consignment.
I.2.	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code assigned by the IMSOC. Repeated in boxes II.a and III.2.
I.2.a.	**Local reference**
	Indicate the unique alphanumeric code the competent authority may assign. Repeated in boxes II.b. and III.2.a.
I.3.	**Central competent authority**
	Indicate the name of the central competent authority in the country issuing the certificate.
I.4.	**Local competent authority**
	Indicate the name of the local competent authority in the country issuing the certificate.
I.5.	**Consignee**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the natural or legal person to whom the consignment is intended in the country of destination.
I.6.	**Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment**
	Concerns operators conducting assembly operations for kept ungulates and poultry, independently of an establishment, as referred to in Article 90 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Indicate the registration number and name of the registered operator.
I.7.	**Country of origin**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the country from which the animals or products (germinal products, products of animal origin and animal by-products) originate.
I.8.	**Region of origin**
	Where relevant, for the movement of animals or products that are affected by regionalisation measures in accordance with Union legislation, indicate the code of the approved regions or zones as indicated in the Official Journal of the European Union, or the name of compartments for aquatic animal diseases as listed on http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/aquaculture/index_en.htm.
I.9.	**Country of destination**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the country to which the animals or products are destined.

[1] International standard two-letter code for a country in accordance with the ISO 3166 alpha-2 international standard; http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso-3166-1_decoding_table.htm

DRAFT

I.10.	**Region of destination**
	See box I.8.
I.11.	**Place of dispatch**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the establishment(s), or where relevant other place(s), from where the animals or the products come from. Where applicable, also indicate the registration or approval number of the establishment(s). For animals: indicate the establishment where animals are regularly kept or where they are assembled. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate as appropriate semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment. In the case of semen of ovine and caprine animals, the place of dispatch may be the establishment keeping donor animals. For other products: any unit of a company in the food or animal by-product sector. Only the establishment shipping the products is to be named.
I.12.	**Place of destination**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the establishment, or where relevant another place, where animals or products are being delivered for final unloading. Where applicable, also indicate the registration or approval number of the establishment of destination.
I.13.	**Place of loading**
	For animals only: indicate the name and address of the place where the animals are loaded in the means of transport, and in the case they are assembled beforehand, the name and address of the establishment approved for assembly operations and its approval number. For products: indicate the name, address and category (for example, establishment, port or airport) of the final place where the products are to be loaded in the means of transport.
I.14.	**Date and time of departure**
	Indicate the date and, when required, time, when animals or products are scheduled to leave the place of loading.
I.15.	**Means of transport**
	Select one or more of the following means of transport for animals or products leaving the country of dispatch, and indicate its (their) identification(s): – aircraft (indicate the flight number); – vessel (indicate the vessel name and number); – railway (indicate the train identity and wagon number); – road vehicle (indicate the registration number with trailer number, if applicable). In the case of a ferry, tick 'vessel' and identify the road vehicle(s) with registration number (with trailer number, if applicable), in addition to the name and number of the scheduled ferry.
I.16.	**Transporter**
	This box applies only to animals and products where this is required by Union legislation. Indicate the name, address, country and ISO country code of the natural or legal person(s) in charge of the transport.

DRAFT

	Indicate the registration or authorisation number where applicable.
I.17.	**Accompanying documents**
	Indicate the type of document: for example CITES permit in accordance with Article 9 of Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97[2], permit for invasive alien species (IAS) in accordance with Article 8(1) and (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council[3], declarations or other documents including of a commercial nature. Indicate the unique code of accompanying documents and country of issue. Commercial document references: indicate for example the airway bill number, the bill of lading number or the commercial number of the train or road vehicle. For products (products of animal origin and animal by-products): indicate the commercial document reference where this is required by Union legislation. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction dispatched from germinal product processing establishments and germinal products storage centres: indicate the reference of the initial official document(s) or official certificate(s) that accompanied semen, oocytes and/or embryos of this consignment to those germinal product processing establishments and germinal products storage centres from: - the semen collection centre where the semen was collected and/or - the embryo collection or production team by which the oocytes or embryos were collected or produced, and/or - the germinal product processing establishment where semen, oocytes or embryos were processed and stored, and/or - the germinal product storage centre where the semen, oocytes or embryos were stored. For dogs, cats and ferrets, and where applicable for equidae: indicate the passport number. For animals of protected species: indicate the CITES permit number. For kept ungulates dispatched from an establishment approved for assembly operations: indicate the serial number(s) of the official document(s) and/or the official certificate(s) based on which the official certificate for this consignment is issued.
I.18.	**Transport conditions**
	Indicate the category of required temperature during the transport of products (ambient, chilled, frozen). This box does not apply to animals.
I.19.	**Container number/Seal number**
	Where applicable, indicate the container number and seal number (more than one possible). The container number must be provided if the goods are transported in closed containers. Only the official seal number must be stated. An official seal applies if a seal is affixed to the container, truck or rail wagon under the supervision of the competent authority issuing the certificate.
I.20.	**Certified as or for**
	Select the purpose of the movement of animals, the intended use of goods or the category as specified in

[2] Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein (OJ L 061, 3.3.97, p. 1).

[3] Regulation (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on the prevention and management of the introduction and spread of invasive alien species (OJ L 317, 4.11.2014, p. 35).

DRAFT

	the relevant Union legislation: Organic fertilisers and soil improvers: concerns certain animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009[4]. Technical use: animal by-products or derived products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Exhibition: concerns animals intended for an exhibition and sporting, cultural or similar events in accordance with Union legislation. Products for human consumption: concerns only products of animal origin intended for human consumption for which an official certificate is required by Union legislation. Further processing: concerns products that have to be further processed before being placed on the market as well as live aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, which are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Live aquatic animals for human consumption: aquatic animals intended for direct human consumption i.e. aquatic animals, which are delivered to the final consumer live or consumed live. Confined establishment: as defined in Article 4(48) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council[5]. Quarantine or similar establishment: as provided for in Article 14 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035[6] as regards terrestrial animals and in Article 15 or Article 16 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 as regards aquaculture animals. Travelling circus/Animal acts: as defined in respectively Article 2(34) and (35) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Release into the wild: concerns only live animals, which are to be released into the wild at the place of destination. Registered equine animals: as defined in Article 2(30) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Further keeping: animals intended for establishments keeping live animals or for pet keepers, unless a more specific purpose or category from I.20 applies to them (e.g. quarantine, confined establishments etc.). It also includes animals, which are intended to restock game supplies or to be released into the wild, if those are intended to pass through an establishment before being released. Purification centre: as defined in Article 2(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Dispatch centre: as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Relaying area: as defined in Article 2(4) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Ornamental aquaculture establishment: as provided for in Article 17 or Article 18 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Slaughter: for animals destined for a slaughterhouse, either directly or via an establishment approved for assembly operations. Germinal products: as defined in Article 4(28) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Event or activity near borders: concerns movements of kept terrestrial animals between Member States in accordance with Article 139 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 where such movements are for: - recreational use near borders;

[4] Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 (Animal by-products Regulation) (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1).

[5] Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') (OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1).

[6] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 of 28 June 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for establishments keeping terrestrial animals and hatcheries, and the traceability of certain kept terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 314, 5.12.2019, p. 115).

DRAFT

	- exhibitions, and sporting, cultural and similar events organised near borders; - grazing of kept terrestrial animals in grazing areas shared between Member States; - work done by kept terrestrial animals near borders of Member States. Other: intended for purposes not listed elsewhere in this classification, including aquatic animals intended for fishing baits.
I.21.	**For transit through a third country**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the transited third country in the case of road transport. Select the border control post of exit or indicate the name of the local authority of the place in which the exit point is situated. Select the border control post of entry into the Union.
I.22.	**For transit through Member States**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the transited Member State(s) in the case of road transport.
I.23.	**For export**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the third country of destination and select the border control post of exit or indicate the name of the local authority of the place in which the exit point is situated.
I.24.	**Estimated journey time**
	This box only applies to animals falling within the scope of Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2005[7] and refers to the expected duration of the intended journey declared by the transporter in the transport documentation in accordance with Article 4(1)(e) thereof. The information entered in this box shall correspond to the total expected duration declared in Section 1 of the planning of the journey log set out in Annex II to that Regulation, in the case of domestic equidae other than registered equidae and domestic animals of bovine, ovine, caprine and porcine species subject to long journeys between Member States and with third countries (as defined in point (m) of Article 2 of that Regulation).
I.25.	**Journey log**
	This box only applies to domestic equidae other than registered equidae and domestic animals of bovine, ovine, caprine and porcine species subject to long journeys between Member States and with third countries, as defined in point (m) of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. By ticking "yes", the IMSOC will automatically generate the journey log to be completed and submitted by the organizer of the journey in accordance with Annex II to that Regulation.
I.26.	**Total number of packages**
	Indicate the total number and type of packages in the consignment, where appropriate. For animals: the number of boxes, cages, containers, hives or stalls, in which the animals are being transported. For semen, oocytes and embryos intended for artificial reproduction: the number of containers. For products: the number of packages.

[7] Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2005 of 22 December 2004 on the protection of animals during transport and related operations and amending Directives 64/432/EEC and 93/119/EC and Regulation (EC) No 1255/97 (OJ L 3, 5.1.2005, p.1).

DRAFT

	In the case of bulk consignments, this box is optional.
I.27.	**Total quantity**
	For terrestrial animals or germinal products: indicate as appropriate the total number of heads, hatching eggs or straws expressed as units. For aquatic animals: indicate as appropriate, the total number of animals, eggs or larvae expressed as units.
I.28.	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
	The total net weight is the mass of the animals or goods themselves, without immediate containers or any packaging. It is automatically calculated by the IMSOC on the basis of the information entered in box I.30. The declared net weight of glazed food shall be exclusive of the glaze. Indicate the total gross weight, i.e. the aggregate mass of the animals or goods, plus immediate containers and all their packaging, but excluding transport containers and other transport equipment.
I.29.	**Total space foreseen for the consignment (in m2)**
	This box applies only to animals falling within the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. Space allowances during transport shall at least comply with the figures laid down, in respect of the animals and the means of transport referred to, in Chapter VII of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. The information entered in this box shall correspond to the total space foreseen for the consignment declared in Section 1 of the planning of the journey log set out in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1/2005, in the case of domestic equidae other than registered equidae and domestic animals of bovine, ovine, caprine and porcine species subject to long journeys between Member States and with third countries (as defined in point (m) of Article 2 of that Regulation).
I.30.	**Description of consignment**
	State any specific requirements relating to the animals or to the nature/processing of the products as defined in the relevant Union legislation. For animals: indicate the species, category, identification method, identification number, age, sex, quantity or net weight, and test. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate - the type (semen, *in vivo* derived embryos, *in vivo* derived oocytes, *in vitro* produced embryos or micro manipulated embryos); - the collection or production date; - the approval number of the establishment of collection or production (semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment). In the case of semen of ovine and caprine animals collected at their establishment of origin, indicate the registration number of that establishment; - identification mark on the straw or other package; - the quantity; - the species, the subspecies (for animals from confined establishments, if needed) and identification number of the donor animal(s). For products: indicate the species, types of products, type of treatment, approval or registration number of establishments together with ISO country code (slaughterhouse, processing plant, cold store, collection centre), number of packages, type of packaging, batch number, net weight.

DRAFT

	Species: indicate the scientific name or as defined in accordance with Union legislation. Type of packaging: identify the type of packaging according to the definition given in Recommendation No 21[8] of UN/CEFACT (United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business).
PART II – Certification	
Box	**Description**
	European Union
	This box refers to the issuing countries.
	Certificate model
	This box refers to the specific title of each model of certificate.
II.	**Health information**
	This box refers to the specific Union health requirements applicable to the animal species or to the nature of the products moved between Member States.
II.a.	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.
II.b.	**Local reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2a.
	Certifying officer
	This box refers to the signature of the certifying officer as defined in point (26) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council[9]. Indicate the name in capital letters, qualification and title, where applicable, of the signatory, and name and code of the control unit, original stamp of the competent authority the signatory is attached to and date of signature.
PART III – Controls	
Box	**Description**
III.1.	**Date of official controls**
	Indicate the date when the official veterinarian as defined in point (32) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 has performed the official controls on the consignment.

[8] Last version: http://www.unece.org/uncefact/codelistrecs.html

[9] Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC, and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) (OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1).

DRAFT

III.2.	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.
III.2.a	**Local reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.a.
III.3.	**Documentary check**
	This is the examination of the official certificates, official attestations and other documents including documents of commercial nature, which are required to accompany the consignment, in order to verify compliance with Union legislation, including the additional animal health guarantees for Category C diseases as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[10]. This also includes verification of compliance with national measures as relevant in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Non-compliance with national measures means that the consignment is not satisfactory. Tick "yes" or "no" as appropriate.
III.4.	**Identity check**
	This is a visual inspection to verify that the content and the labelling of the consignment, including the marks on animals, seals and means of transport, corresponds to the information provided in the certificate and other documents accompanying it. Tick "yes" or "no" as appropriate.
III.5.	**Physical check**
	This refers to a check on animals or products and as appropriate, a check on packaging, the means of transport, labelling and temperature, the sampling for analysis, testing or diagnosis and any other check necessary to verify compliance with applicable rules. Tick "yes" or "no" as appropriate. State the number of animals checked.
III.6.	**Laboratory test**
	Tick "yes" if a test has been performed. Tested for: select the category of substance or pathogen for which a laboratory test has been carried out. - tick "random" where the consignment is not detained pending a test result. - tick "suspicion" where animals or products are suspected of not complying with Union legislation (including cases where animals are suspected of having a disease or show signs of disease), and are detained pending a result. - tick "emergency measures where animals or products are tested under applicable Union or national emergency measures and are detained pending a result. Test results: - tick "pending" where a test result is awaiting; - tick "satisfactory" or "not satisfactory" where the test result is available.

[10] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

DRAFT

III.7.	**Welfare check**
	This box only applies to animals falling within the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. Tick "no" where the animals have not undergone a welfare check. Tick "satisfactory" or "not satisfactory" where the results of the check on the animals and on the transport conditions on arrival are available.
III.8.	**Non-compliance with welfare legislation**
	Tick the appropriate box(es) depending on the nature of the established non-compliance(s) regarding the protection of animals during transport pursuant to the relevant provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005: - fitness for transport **(**Annex I, Chapter I and Chapter VI, paragraph 1.9); - means of transport (Annex I, Chapters II and IV); - transport practices (Annex I, Chapter III); - journey time limits (Annex I, Chapter V); - additional provisions for long journey (Annex I, Chapter VI); - space allowances (Annex I, Chapter VII); - transporter's authorisation (Article 6); - driver certificate of competence (Article 6(5)); - journey log records (in case of missing or inconsistent information in the journey log); - other (where none of the aforementioned non-compliances are applicable, complete as necessary).
III.9.	**Non-compliance with health legislation**
	Tick the appropriate box(es) depending on the nature of the established non-compliance(s): - Invalid or absence of certificate (when a consignment is moved without certification or prior notification); - Invalid proof of transporter's registration; - Mis-match between identity and accompanying documents; - Non-authorised movement (when Union or national emergency measure affect the country(ies) for the species under consideration); - Non-approved region/zone/compartment; - Non-approved establishment; - Prohibited species (banned in a Member State or protected by CITES); - Absence of additional animal health guarantees for Category C diseases; - Diseased or suspect animal; - Unsatisfactory test result(s); - Missing or non-compliant identification; - Non-compliance with national measures; - Invalid address of destination; - Other (where none of the aforementioned non-compliances are applicable, complete as necessary).
III.10.	**Impact of the transport on animals**

DRAFT

	This box applies only to animals. Number of dead animals: indicate how many animals have died. Number of unfit animals: indicate how many animals were unfit to travel. Number of births or abortions: indicate how many females gave birth or miscarried during transport. In the case of animals consigned in large numbers (day-old chicks, fish, molluscs, …etc.), give an estimate of the number of dead or unfit animals.
III.11.	**Corrective action**
	Indicate any decision taken to remedy one or more of the established non-compliances indicated in boxes I. 8 and I. 9, in line with Article 138(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625: - Unloading: unloading the animals and holding them in suitable accommodation with appropriate care until the problem is resolved; - Transfer to another means of transport: transfer the consignment of animals or part of it from a means of transport that does not meet the legal requirements to one that does; - Quarantine/isolation; - Humane killing/euthanasia of animals (provided that it is the most appropriate measure to safeguard human health as well as animal health and welfare); - Destruction of carcasses/products; - Return of consignment to the Member State of dispatch; - Treatment of animals or products; - Use of products for purposes other than those for which they were originally intended; - Other (where none of the aforementioned actions are applicable, complete as necessary).
III.12.	**Follow-up of quarantine or isolation**
	For terrestrial animals: select “humane killing/euthanasia” or “release” of animals depending on the results of examinations during quarantine. For aquaculture animals: select “humane killing/euthanasia” or “release” of animals depending on the results of examinations during isolation in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.
III.13.	**Place of official controls**
	Select a place of inspection: - Registered establishment; - Approved establishment; - Establishment approved for assembly operations; - Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment; - Confined establishment; - Germinal product establishment; - Control post; - Port; - Airport; - Enroute;

DRAFT

	- Exit point; - Other (where none of the aforementioned place is applicable).
III.14.	**Official veterinarian**
	This box refers to the signature of the official veterinarian as defined in point (32) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. Indicate the name in capital letters, qualification and title, where applicable, name and code of the control unit and date of signature.

DRAFT

CHAPTER 3: STANDARD MODEL FOR OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF ANIMALS, PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, COMPOSITE PRODUCTS, GERMINAL PRODUCTS, ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS, SPROUTS AND SEEDS INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SPROUTS

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="13">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference

I.3 Central Competent Authority

I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference

QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel

☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle

Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents

Type Code

Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5">☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Pharmaceutical use ☐ Technical use ☐ Further processing
☐ Feedstuff ☐ Trade samples ☐ Canning industry ☐ Petfood
☐ Further keeping ☐ Germinal products ☐ Registered equine animal ☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers
☐ Slaughter ☐ Confined establishment ☐ Release into the wild ☐ Travelling circus/animal acts
☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption ☐ Quarantine establishment ☐ Exhibition ☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Dispatch centre ☐ Relaying area/purification centre ☐ Other</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit

Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market

I.23 ☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number		Age	Quantity
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging			Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages			Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		Test	

DRAFT

COUNTRY		Certificate model
Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference** / **II.b. IMSOC reference**
	Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature	

DRAFT

CHAPTER 4: NOTES FOR THE COMPLETION OF OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF ANIMALS, PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, COMPOSITE PRODUCTS, GERMINAL PRODUCTS, ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS, SPROUTS AND SEEDS INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SPROUTS

General

To positively select any option, please tick or mark the relevant box with a cross (x).

Unless otherwise specified or established by Union legislation, all entries or boxes apply to the certificate template in Chapter 3.

Where a box is not compulsory, its content shall appear as strike-through.

Only one of the options may be selected in boxes I.18 and I.20.

You shall select one box from boxes I.21 to I.23.

Where a box allows you to select one or more options, only the option(s) you select will be displayed in the electronic version of the certificate.

PART I – DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT	
Box	**Description**
	Country
	Indicate the name of the third country issuing the certificate.
I.1.	**Consignor/Exporter**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code[11], of the natural or legal person dispatching the consignment. This person shall be established in a third country, except for the re-entry of consignments originating in the Union.
I.2	**Certificate reference**
	Indicate the unique alphanumeric code assigned by the competent authority of the third country. This box is not compulsory for certificates submitted in IMSOC. Repeated in box II.2a.
I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code assigned by the IMSOC. Repeated in box II.2b. This box shall not be completed if the certificate is not submitted in IMSOC.
I.3	**Central competent authority**
	Indicate the name of the central authority in the third country issuing the certificate.
I.4	**Local competent authority**

[11] International standard two-letter code for a country in accordance with the ISO 3166 alpha-2 international standard; http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso-3166-1_decoding_table.htm

DRAFT

	Indicate, if applicable, the name of the local authority in the third country issuing the certificate.
I.5	**Consignee/Importer**
	Indicate the name and address of the natural or legal person to whom the consignment is destined in the Member State or third country of destination in the case of transit. This box is optional for consignments in transit through the Union.
I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code, of the natural or legal person in the Member State in charge of the consignment when presented at the Border Control Post (BCP) who makes the necessary declarations to the competent authorities as the importer or on behalf of the importer. This operator may be the same as indicated in box I.5. For products in transit through the Union: this box is compulsory. For certain animals: this box is compulsory if required by the relevant Union legislation. For animals and products for the placing on the market: this box is optional.
I.7	**Country of origin**
	For products: indicate the name and ISO country code of the country where the goods were produced, manufactured or packaged (labelled with the identification mark). For animals: indicate the country of residence during the required period as set out in the relevant Union legislation. For registered horses re-entering the Union after temporary export for competition, races, or invited for specific cultural events in certain third countries, indicate the country from which they were last consigned. In the case of trade involving more than one third country (triangular trade), a separate certificate must be completed for each country of origin.
I.8	**Region of origin**
	Where relevant for the movement of animals or products that are affected by regionalisation measures in accordance with Union legislation, indicate the code of the approved regions, zones or compartments as indicated in the Official Journal of the European Union.
I.9	**Country of destination**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of Member State of destination of the animals or products. If the products are in transit, indicate the name and ISO country code of the third country of destination.
I.10	**Region of destination**
	See box I.8.
I.11	**Place of dispatch**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the establishment(s) from where the animals or the products come from. Where required by Union legislation, indicate its registration or approval number. For animals: indicate the establishment where animals are regularly kept. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction, indicate as appropriate semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment. In the case of semen of ovine and caprine animals, the place of

DRAFT

	dispatch may be the establishment keeping donor animals. For certain fishery products referred to in Article 10 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625[12]: the place of dispatch may be a vessel. For other products: any unit of a company in the food or animal by-product sector. Only the establishment shipping the products is to be named. In the case of trade involving more than one third country (triangular trade), the place of dispatch is the last third-country establishment of the export chain from which the final consignment is transported to the Union.
I.12	**Place of destination**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code, of the place where the consignment is being delivered for final unloading. Where applicable, also indicate the registration or approval number of the establishment of destination. For storage of products in transit: indicate the name, address and approval number of the warehouse in a free zone, the customs warehouse or the ship supplier. This box is optional in the case of transit without storage of products.
I.13	**Place of loading**
	For animals: indicate the name and address of the place where the animals are loaded in the means of transport, and in the case they are assembled beforehand, the name and address of the establishment approved for assembly operations. For products: indicate the name, address and category (for example, establishment, port or airport) of the final place where the products are to be loaded in the means of transport for the journey to the European Union. In the case of a container, state where it is to be placed aboard the final means of transport to the European Union. In the case of a ferry, indicate the place where the truck is to be embarked.
I.14	**Date and time of departure**
	For animals: the date and time at which the animals are scheduled to leave in their means of transport (aircraft, vessel, railway or road vehicle). For products: the date when the means of transport departs (aircraft, vessel, railway or road vehicle).
I.15	**Means of transport**
	Select one or more of the following means of transport for animals or goods leaving the country of dispatch, and indicate its identification: – aircraft (indicate the flight number); – vessel (indicate the vessel name and number); – railway (indicate the train identity and wagon number); – road vehicle (indicate the registration number with trailer number, if applicable). In the case of a ferry, tick 'vessel' and identify the road vehicle(s) with registration number (with trailer number, if applicable), in addition to the name and number of the scheduled ferry.
I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**
	Indicate the name of the BCP of entry into the Union for certificates not submitted in IMSOC or select the

[12] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 of 4 March 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 18).

	name of the BCP of entry into the Union and its unique alphanumeric code assigned by the IMSOC.
I.17	**Accompanying documents**
	Indicate the type of document: for example CITES permit, permit for invasive alien species (IAS), declarations or other documents including of a commercial nature. Indicate the unique code of accompanying documents and country of issue. Commercial document references: indicate for example the airway bill number, the bill of lading number or the commercial number of the train or road vehicle.
I.18	**Transport conditions**
	Indicate the category of required temperature during the transport of products (ambient, chilled, frozen). This box does not apply to animals.
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**
	Where applicable, indicate the container number and seal number (more than one possible). The container number must be provided if the goods are transported in closed containers. Only the official seal number must be stated. An official seal applies if a seal is affixed to the container, truck or rail wagon under the supervision of the competent authority issuing the certificate.
I.20	**Certified as or for**
	Select the purpose of the movement of animals, the intended use of goods or the category as specified in the relevant Union legislation: Feedstuffs: concerns only animal by-products intended for feeding farmed animals as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council[13]. Petfood: concerns only animal by-products intended for use as petfood or manufacturing of petfood as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers: concerns certain animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Technical use: animal by-products or derived products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Pharmaceutical use: animal by-products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Trade samples: as defined in point 39 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011[14]. Exhibition: concerns animals intended for an exhibition and sporting, cultural or similar events or display items as defined in point 34 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. Canning industry: concerns products for human consumption, (for example tuna) specifically intended only for the canning industry. Products for human consumption: concerns only products of animal origin intended for human consumption for which an official certificate is required by Union legislation.

[13] Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 (Animal by-products Regulation) (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1).

[14] Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1).

DRAFT

	Further processing: concerns products that have to be further processed before being placed on the market as well as live aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, which are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Live aquatic animals for human consumption: aquatic animals intended for direct human consumption i.e. aquatic animals, which are delivered to the final consumer live or consumed live. Confined establishment: as defined in Article 4(48) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429[15]. Quarantine establishment: as provided for in Article 14 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035[16] as regards terrestrial animals and Article 15 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 as regards aquaculture animals. Travelling circus/Animal acts: as defined in respectively Article 2(34) and (35) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Release into the wild: concerns only live animals, which are to be released into the wild at the place of destination. Registered equine animal: as defined in Article 2(30) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Further keeping: animals intended for establishments keeping live animals or for pet keepers, unless a more specific purpose or category from I.20 applies to them (e.g. quarantine, confined establishments etc.). It also includes animals, which are intended to restock game supplies or to be released into the wild, if those are intended to pass through an establishment before being released. Purification centre: as defined in Article 2(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Dispatch centre: as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Relaying area: as defined in Article 2(4) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Ornamental aquaculture establishment: as provided for in Article 17 or Article 18 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Slaughter: for animals destined for a slaughterhouse, either directly or via an establishment approved for assembly operations. Germinal products: as defined in Article 4(28) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Other: intended for purposes not listed elsewhere in this classification, including aquatic animals intended for fishing baits.
I.21	**For transit**
	Tick this box for the transit of animals or products through the European Union from one third country to another third country or from one part of a third country to another part of the same third country. Indicate the name and ISO country code of the third country of destination.
I.22	**For internal market**
	Tick this box where consignments are intended to be placed on the Union market.
I.23	**For re-entry**
	Tick this box in the case of registered equine animals intended for competition or races, or invited for specific cultural events, and authorised for re-entering the European Union after their temporary export.

[15] Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') (OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1).

[16] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 of 28 June 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for establishments keeping terrestrial animals and hatcheries, and the traceability of certain kept terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 314, 5.12.2019, p. 115).

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**
	Indicate the total number of packages in the consignment, where appropriate: For animals: indicate the number of boxes, cages, containers, hives or stalls, in which the animals are being transported. For semen, oocytes and embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate the number of containers. In the case of bulk consignments, this box is optional.
I.25	**Total quantity**
	For terrestrial animals or germinal products: indicate as appropriate the total number of heads, hatching eggs or straws expressed as units. For aquatic animals: indicate as appropriate, the total number of animals, eggs or larvae expressed as units.
I.26	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
	The total net weight is the mass of the animals or goods themselves, without immediate containers or any packaging. It is automatically calculated by the IMSOC on the basis of the information entered in box I.27. The declared net weight of glazed food shall be exclusive of the glaze. Indicate the total gross weight, i.e. the aggregate mass of the animals or goods, plus immediate containers and all their packaging, but excluding transport containers and other transport equipment.
I.27	**Description of consignment**
	Indicate the relevant Harmonised System (HS) code and the title defined by the World Customs Organisation as referred to in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87[17]. This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by additional information required to classify the animals or the products in veterinary terms. In addition, state any specific requirements relating to the animals or to the nature/processing of the products as defined in the relevant Union legislation. For animals: indicate the species, category, identification method, identification number, age, sex, quantity or net weight, and test. For honeybees and bumble bees, indicate either of the following: queens with maximum 20 attendants, colonies with brood or other. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate - the type (semen, *in vivo* derived embryos, *in vivo* derived oocytes, *in vitro* produced embryos or micromanipulated embryos); - the collection or production date; - the approval number of the establishment of collection or production (semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment); - the identification mark on the straw or other package; - the quantity; - the species, the subspecies (for animals from confined establishments, if needed) and identification number of the donor animal(s). For products: indicate the species, type of products, type of treatment, approval number of establishments together with ISO country code (such as slaughterhouse, processing plant, cold store), number of packages, type of packaging, batch number, net weight. Tick 'final consumer' where products are packed for final consumers. For animal by-products or derived products: indicate the species, type of products, type of treatment, approval or registration number of the manufacturing or production establishment together with ISO country

[17] Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff (OJ L 256, 7.9.1987, p. 1).

DRAFT

	code, number of packages, type of packaging, batch number, net weight. Species: indicate the scientific name or as defined in accordance with Union legislation. Type of packaging: identify the type of packaging according to the definition given in Recommendation No 21[18] of UN/CEFACT (United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business).

DRAFT

[18] Last version: www.unece.org/uncefact/codelistrecs.html

PART II – Certification	
Box	**Description**
	Country
	Indicate the name of the third country issuing the certificate.
	Certificate model
	This box refers to the specific title of each model of certificate.
II	**Health information**
	This box refers to the specific Union health and welfare requirements applicable to the animal species or to the nature of the products and as defined in the equivalence agreements with certain third countries or in other Union legislation, such as that for certification. Where there are no animal or public health or other attestations for the consignment, then the whole of this section shall be deleted or invalidated or not be present at all in accordance with the footnotes for Part II of the specific Union official certificates.
II.2a	**Certificate reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.
II.2b	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2a
	Certifying officer
	This box refers to the signature of the certifying officer as defined in point (26) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. Indicate the name in capital letters, qualification and title, where applicable, of the signatory, and the name and original stamp of the competent authority the signatory is attached to and date of signature.

DRAFT

ANNEX II

Annex II contains the following model official certificates:

Chapter 1: Model official certificate for the movement within the Union of products of animal origin intended for human consumption, which are allowed to be moved from a restricted zone subject to emergency measures or disease control measures or originate from animals of species subject to those measures (Model INTRA-EMERGENCY)

Chapter 2: Model official certificate for movement between Member States of unskinned large game intended for human consumption (MODEL INTRA-UNSKINNED LARGE WILD GAME)

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, WHICH ARE ALLOWED TO BE MOVED FROM A RESTRICTED ZONE SUBJECT TO EMERGENCY MEASURES OR DISEASE CONTROL MEASURES OR ORIGINATE FROM ANIMALS OF SPECIES SUBJECT TO THOSE MEASURES (MODEL INTRA-EMERGENCY)

EUROPEAN UNION					INTRA
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **IMSOC reference** I.2a **Local reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Transporter** Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient		☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20 **Certified as or for**				
	☐ Further keeping	☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products	
	☐ Registered equine animal	☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders	
	☐ Release into the wild	☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment	
	☐ Further processing	☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment	
	☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other	

DRAFT

I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**							
	Third country				ISO country code			
	Exit point				BCP code			
	Entry point				BCP code			
I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**				**I.23**	☐ **For export**		
	Member State	ISO country code				Third country	ISO country code	
	Member State	ISO country code				Exit point	BCP code	
	Member State	ISO country code						
I.24	**Estimated journey time**				**I.25**	**Journey log**	☐ yes	☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**				**I.27**	**Total quantity**		
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**				**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**		
I.30	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number		Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging			Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages			Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the products of animal origin described in Part I comply with the conditions set out in ……..……[*insert the the title and date of publication in the Official Journal of the European Union of the relevant legal act adopted by the Commission providing those conditions or the reference to the legal act or instruction approved and made public by the competent authority providing those conditions]*.

] concerning disease control measures against ……...[*insert the name of the relevant disease*] in ……[*insert Member State of origin*].

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 2: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT BETWEEN MEMBER STATES OF UNSKINNED LARGE GAME INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL INTRA-UNSKINNED LARGE WILD GAME)

EUROPEAN UNION					INTRA
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **IMSOC reference** I.2a **Local reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Transporter** Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient		☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20 **Certified as or for** ☐ Further keeping ☐ Slaughter ☐ Confined establishment ☐ Germinal products ☐ Registered equine animal ☐ Travelling circus/animal act ☐ Exhibition ☐ Event or activity near borders ☐ Release into the wild ☐ Dispatch centre ☐ Relaying area/purification centre ☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment ☐ Further processing ☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers ☐ Technical use ☐ Quarantine or similar establishment ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption ☐ Other				
	I.21 ☐ **For transit through a third country** Third country ISO country code				

DRAFT

	Exit point			BCP code	
	Entry point			BCP code	
I.22	**☐ For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	**☐ For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, hereby certify, that:

(a) all the relevant parts of the bodies of the animals and the declaration satisfied the requirements laid down in point 4, Chapter II, Section IV, Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(b) the large wild game has not been harvested in an area which for health reasons is subject to prohibition or restriction affecting the species involved in accordance with Union or national legislation.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference 1.11:	Give a registration number or any other identification number. If not applicable, put "XXX".
Box reference I.12:	Indicate the details of the game-handling establishment.
Box reference I. 20:	The certification for human consumption is subject to a favorable official inspection at the game handling establishment.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*CN code"*: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02031190, 02032190, 02089030, 02089060 and 02089098.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

ANNEX III

Annex III contains the following model official certificates for the entry into the Union:

Model	
fresh meat of ungulates	
BOV	Chapter 1: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic bovine animals
OVI	Chapter 2: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic ovine and caprine animals
POR	Chapter 3: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic porcine animals
EQU	Chapter 4: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus*, *Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds)
RUF	Chapter 5: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game
RUW	Chapter 6: Model certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals
SUF	Chapter 7: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*
SUW	Chapter 8: Model certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*
EQW	Chapter 9: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra)
RUM-MSM	Chapter 10: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat of domestic ruminants intended for human consumption
SUI-MSM	Chapter 11: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat of domestic porcine animals intended for human consumption
NZ-TRANSIT-SG	Chapter 12: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption originating from New Zealand transiting through Singapore with unloading, possible storage and reloading before entry into the Union
meat of poultry, ratites and wild game birds, eggs and egg products	
POU	Chapter 13: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat
POU-MI/MSM	Chapter 14: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat of poultry other than ratites intended for human consumption

DRAFT

RAT	Chapter 15: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat
RAT-MI/MSM	Chapter 16: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat of ratites intended for human consumption
GBM	Chapter 17: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat
GBM-MI/MSM	Chapter 18: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat of game-birds intended for human consumption
E	Chapter 19: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of eggs intended for human consumption
EP	Chapter 20: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of egg products intended for human consumption
fresh meat, excluding mechanically separated meat, of wild leporidae, of certain wild land mammals and of farmed rabbits	
WL	Chapter 21: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares)
WM	Chapter 22: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae
RM	Chapter 23: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of farmed rabbits
meat preparations	
MP-PREP	Chapter 24: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat preparations intended for human consumption
meat products, including treated stomachs, bladders, intestines, rendered animal fats and greaves	
MPNT	Chapter 25: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment
MPST	Chapter 26: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment
casings	
CAS	Chapter 27: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of casings intended for human consumption
live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption	
FISH-CRUST-HC	Chapter 28: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption
EU-FISH	Chapter 29: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fishery products intended for human consumption caught by vessels flying the flag of a Member State

DRAFT

	and transferred in third countries with or without storage
FISH/MOL-CAP	Chapter 30: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of frozen fishery products or frozen fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption imported directly from a reefer, freezer or factory vessel as provided for in Article 11(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625
live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals	
MOL-HC	Chapter 31: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption
MOL-AT	Chapter 32: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of processed bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption belonging to the species *Acanthocardia Tuberculatum*
raw milk, dairy products, colostrum, and colostrum-based products	
Milk-RM	Chapter 33: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of raw milk intended for human consumption
Milk-RMP	Chapter 34: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products derived from raw milk intended for human consumption
Dairy-products-NT	Chapter 35: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption that are not required to undergo a risk-mitigating treatment
Dairy-products-ST	Chapter 36: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment intended for human consumption
COLOSTRUM	Chapter 37: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of colostrum intended for human consumption
COLOSTRUM-BP	Chapter 38: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of colostrum-based products intended for human consumption
chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs	
FRG	Chapter 39: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs intended for human consumption
snails	
SNS	Chapter 40: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of farmed snails intended for human consumption
gelatine	
GEL	Chapter 41: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of gelatine intended for human consumption
collagen	
COL	Chapter 42: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of collagen intended for human consumption
raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen	
RCG	Chapter 43: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption
treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen	
TCG	Chapter 44: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption

DRAFT

honey and other apiculture products intended	
HON	Chapter 45: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption
highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids	
HRP	Chapter 46: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids intended for human consumption
reptile meat	
REP	Chapter 47: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of reptile meat intended for human consumption
insects	
INS	Chapter 48: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of insects intended for human consumption
other products of animal origin	
PAO	Chapter 49: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of other products of animal origin derived from domestic ungulates, poultry, rabbits or fishery products intended for human consumption and not covered by Articles 9 to 27 of Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020]
composite products	
COMP	Chapter 50: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of not shelf stable composite products and shelf stable composite containing any quantity of meat, intended for human consumption
sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts	
SPR	Chapter 51: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts, intended for human consumption
transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of composite products	
TRANSIT-COMP	Chapter 52: Model official certificate for the transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of not shelf stable composite products and shelf stable composite products containing any quantity of meat, intended for human consumption

DRAFT

CHAPTER 1: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC BOVINE ANIMALS (MODEL BOV)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 ☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23**	

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, 999/2001, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic bovine animals (including Bison and *Bubalus* species and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat](1) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([1]) II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 19, 24, 29, 30, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. ([1]) either[the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) or [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

DRAFT

		(1) *or* [(i) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (3);]
		(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
		(1) *or* [the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
		(1) *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]
		(1) *or* [(i) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (3);]
		(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
		(iii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
		(iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
		(1) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
		(a) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and
		(1) *either*[(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]
		(1) *or* [(b) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15

DRAFT

of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ([3]);]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

([1]) *either*[(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ([3]);]

(c) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

([4]) [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning *Salmonella* for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs.]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(5)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of bovine animals** and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*] and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this

DRAFT

supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(9) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the zone with code ___ - __ (5) that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place that ensures the traceability of the consignments of the bovine animals from which the fresh meat was obtained;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and](10) infection with rinderpest virus;

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30 days before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 60 days before the date of slaughter; and

(1)(9) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 months before the date of slaughter; and

(1)(7) *either* [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse;]

(1)(7)(11) *or* [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Art. 20(b) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse;]]

(1)(12) [(g) in which: (i) no animals have been introduced during the last 3 months from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union; (ii) animals are identified

DRAFT

and registered in the national System of Identification and Certification of Origin for bovine animals;

(h) listed as approved establishments, following the favourable outcome of an inspection carried out by the competent authority of the third country or territory that was reflected in an official report in IMSOC, and inspected regularly by the competent authority to ensure that the relevant requirements provided for in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 are complied with.]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to a slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

(b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed or the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(c) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)[between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](13);

(d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

(1)(12) [(e) at the slaughterhouse have been kept completely separate from animals the meat of which is not intended for the Union prior to slaughter.]

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1. has been reported during the 30 days before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcasses:

(1)(7) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(14) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] (1)

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

DRAFT

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004) of domestic bovine animals (as defined in Article 2(5) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) The number of bovine carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses, from which removal of the vertebral column is required shall be added to the Common Health Entry Document (CHED) referred to in Article 56 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

(4) Delete if the consignment is not intended for introduction into Finland or Sweden.

(5) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(6) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(9) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(10) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.

(11) Only for zones with the entry related to additional guarantees '*Assembly centre'* in column 6 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(12) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Additional traceability*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(13) Date or dates of slaughter. Entries of this meat of bovine animals shall only be allowed if it the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of the zone/s described under point II.2.1, or during a period where restrictive measures taken by the Union were not in place against entries of this meat from this/these zone/s.

(14) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*]. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

DRAFT

Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 2: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS (MODEL OVI)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for**			
		☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23		

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	**II.b. IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, 999/2001, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic ovine and caprine animals (*Ovis aries and Capra hircus*) described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

([1]) II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([1]) II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29. 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. ([1]) *either*[the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) *or* [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:

(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No

DRAFT

999/2001;

(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and

(b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1.(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

DRAFT

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals** and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(4) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the zone with code ___ - __ [(3)] that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place that ensures the traceability of the consignments of the bovine animals from which the fresh meat was obtained;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons,

DRAFT

including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex 1 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and][8] infection with rinderpest virus;

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30 days before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(5) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease has not been reported and infection with rinderpest virus during the 60 days before the date of slaughter; and

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 months before the date of slaughter; and

(1)(5) *either* [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse.]

(1)(5)(9) *or* [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Art.20(b) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse.]]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1, II.2.2 and II.2.3;

(b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed or the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine animals and caprine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(c) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][1][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][1]][10].

(d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 days before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcasses:

(1)(5) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been

DRAFT

submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning]

(1)(11) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]](1)

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004) of domestic ovine and caprine animals (as defined in Article 2(6) and (7) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part II

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(4) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(5) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(8) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.

(9) Only for zones with the entry related to additional guarantees '*Assembly centre'* in column 6 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(10) Date or dates of slaughter. Entries of this meat shall only be allowed if it the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of the zone/s described under point II.2.1, or during a period where restrictive measures taken by the Union were not in place against entries of this meat from this/these zone/s.

(11) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in

DRAFT

	Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*]. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 3: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS (MODEL POR)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23** ☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*) described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular:

([1]) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;]

([1]) or [has *been* subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.

([1])([7]) *or* [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]

([1]) II.1.4. [the minced meat has been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18 °C;]

II.1.5. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.6. ([1]) *either* [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) or [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] (1) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.7. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.1.10. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

([3]) [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 as regards special guarantees concerning *Salmonella* for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs;]

DRAFT

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[4] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of porcine animals** and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus and African swine fever has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).

(1) *either* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and during the 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.].

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the zone with code ___ - __ [4] that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of porcine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place that ensures the traceability of the consignments of the porcine animals from which the fresh meat was obtained;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;

(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30

DRAFT

days before the date of slaughter.

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) which have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;

(b) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

(c) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed or the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(d) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)[between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](6).

(e) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighboring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 days before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004) of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part II

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

DRAFT

(3) Delete if the consignment is not intended for import into Finland or Sweden.

(4) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(5) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(6) Date or dates of slaughter. Entries of this meat only be permitted to enter into the Union if it the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of the zone/s described under point II.2.1, or during a period where restrictive measures taken by the Union were not in place against entries of this meat from this/these zone/s.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 4: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC SOLIPEDS (EQUUS CABALLUS, EQUUS ASINUS AND THEIR CROSS-BREEDS) (MODEL EQU)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Details of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>☐ Ambient</td><td>☐ Chilled</td><td>☐ Frozen</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5">☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.23</td><td colspan="2">☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**		**I.25**	**Total quantity**		**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number		Age	Quantity
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging			Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages			Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 22, 24, 31 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

([1]) II.1.5. either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.7. the meat was obtained from domestic solipeds which have been kept for at least 6 months, or since birth, if less than 6 months of age, or since importation as food producing equine animals from a Member State of the European Union, in a country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

- therapeutic treatment, as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

- zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers equidae born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(c) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29, are fulfilled.

DRAFT

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.This certificate is meant for fresh meat, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds).

Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of territory as appearing in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.
Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.05, 02.06 or 05.04.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcass-whole", "carcass-side", "carcass-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

DRAFT

CHAPTER 5: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY BOVIDAE (OTHER THAN BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), CAMELID ANIMALS AND CERVID ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME (MODEL RUF)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23** ☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species				
	Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EC), 999/2001, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of animals of the family *Bovidae* (except domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 29. 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.4. ([1]) *either* [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005;

([1])([3]) [II.1.8. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD):

This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authority with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Chapter VII of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([1]) [II.1.10. the meat has been obtained from animals

(a) which have been slaughtered on the holding of origin, following authorisation by an official veterinarian responsible for the holding, who has provided a written statement that:

– in his opinion an unacceptable risk would have been posed to the welfare of the animals or to their handlers by the transport of the animals to a slaughterhouse

– the holding has been inspected and authorised by the competent authority for the slaughter of game animals

– the animals have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the 24 hours before the slaughter and, in particular, have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to in

DRAFT

point II.2.1.,

- the animals were slaughtered between ……. (dd/mm/yyyy) and ……..(dd/mm/yyyy), (4)
- the bleeding of the animals was performed correctly, and
- the slaughter animals were eviscerated within three hours of the time of the slaughter, and

(b) the carcasses of which have been transported to the approved slaughterhouse under hygienic conditions and, where more than one hour elapsed since the time of slaughter, a temperature between 0°C and + 4°C has been found on the arrival of the vehicle used for the transport.]

II.2 Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(5) which, at the date of issuing this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals)**, **camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game**, and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/XX [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(9) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the zone with code ___ - __ (4) that at that date was authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under

DRAFT

point II.2.1, from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place that ensures the traceability of the consignments of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse][(1)] [killing][(1)];

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and][(10)] infection with rinderpest virus;

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30 days before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)];]

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 50 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 90 days before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)]; and

(1)(9) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)];

(1)(7) [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before [direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse][(1)] [killing][(1)].]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(1) either (a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:

- in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1, II.2.2 and II.2.3;
- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;]

(1) or [(a) after being slaughtered on the spot, their carcasses have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:

- situated in the zone described in point II.2.1.;
- in means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the carcasses; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the carcasses was not jeopardised during the transport;
- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with

DRAFT

animals or carcasses of animals of a lower health status;]

(b) have been [killed][(1)] [slaughtered][(1)] [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)] [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)]][(4)];

(c) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)].

[(1)(9)] [(d) [during killing][(1)] [at the slaughterhouse][(1)] have been kept completely separate from animals the meat of which is not intended for the Union prior to slaughter].

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse**) in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 days before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

[(1) *either*] [it was packaged for further storage;]

[(1) *or*] [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcasses:

[(1)(7)] [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning, and

[(1)(11)] [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] [(1)]

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), camelid animals and cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) kept as farmed game that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of territory as appearing in Part 1 of Annex XII to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].
Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft)

	or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcass-whole", "carcass-side", "carcass-quarters", or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 1 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(4) Date or dates of slaughter. Entries of this meat shall only be allowed if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of the zone/s described under point II.2.1, or during a period where restrictive measures taken by the Union were not in place against imports of this meat from this/these zone/s.

(5) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(6) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(9) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(10) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.

(11) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020]*. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 6: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY *BOVIDAE* (OTHER THAN DOMESTIC BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), WILD CAMELID ANIMALS AND WILD CERVID ANIMALS(MODEL RUW)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	**☐ For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** **☐ For internal market** **I.23** **☐ For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Game-handling establishment	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EC), 999/2001, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild game animals of the family *Bovidae* (except domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals, described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapters I and II of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation 853/2004, and in particular:

(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not been frozen;

and

(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.3;

II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8, 10, 12 to 15, 28, 29. 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

([1]) II.1.4. ([1]) *either* [in the case of the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

([1])([3]) [II.1.7. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD):

This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authority with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.]

II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(4) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals**, listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [*SANTE/7140/2020*] and:

DRAFT

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).

(1)(6)~~(6)~~ *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(7)~~(7)~~ *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained **from animals** killed:

(a) on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)(9);

(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;

(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the preceding 60 days, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.

II.2.3. has been obtained **in a game handling establishment** in and around which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius for a period of 30 days prior to the date of killing.

II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals throughout the operations of cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.5. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcasses:

(1)(6) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning, and

(1)(10) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] (1)

DRAFT

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) that are killed in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination.

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

After entry, unskinned carcasses must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of territory as appearing in Part 1 of Annex XII to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].
Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.01, 02.02, 02.04, 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcass-whole", "carcass-side", "carcass-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces. "*Slaughterhouse"*: game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 2 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(4) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(5) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(9) Date or dates of killing. Entries of this meat shall only be allowed if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals of the zone/s

DRAFT

	described under point II.2.1, or during a period where restrictive measures taken by the Union were not in place against entries of this meat from this/these zone/s. (10) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020]. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 7: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL AND MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUF)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Airplane ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of farmed game animals belonging to porcine animals or the family of Tayassuidae described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 30. 31, 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. (1) either in the case of the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled;

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*** and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/XX [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;

(1)(4) [(b) in which infection with African swine fever has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was

DRAFT

obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).

(1) *either* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and during the 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.].

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the zone with code ___ - __ (3) that at that date was authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family *Tayassuidae* and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone described under point II.2.1, from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place that ensures the traceability of the consignments of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse](1) [killing](1);

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;

(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30 days before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1).

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) which have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;

(b) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter](1) [killing](1).

(1) either [(c) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:

- in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;

DRAFT

(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1, II.2.2 and II.2.3;

- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family *Tayassuidae* , kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;]

(1) or [(c) after being slaughtered on the spot, their carcasses have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:

situated in the zone described in point II.2.1.;

in means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the carcasses; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the carcasses was not jeopardised during the transport;

without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae* and without coming into contact with animals or carcasses of animals of a lower health status;]

(d) have been [slaughtered](1) [killed](1) [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)[between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](6).

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 days before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae* throughout the operations of [slaughter,](1) cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and of the family *Tayassuidae* that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin, including when the Union is not the final destination.

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

DRAFT

Part I:

- Box reference I.8: Provide the code of territory as appearing in Part 1 of Annex XII to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].
- Box reference I.11: Place of origin: name and address of the dispatch establishment.
- Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aeroplane) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
- Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
- Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
- Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate "carcass-whole", "carcass-side", "carcass-quarters" or "cuts".
- Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate indicate deboned, or bone-in. If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(4) Not applicable for animals of the family *Tayassuidae*.

(5) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(6) Date or dates of slaughter or killing. Entries of this meat only be permitted to enter into the Union if it the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered or killed after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of the zone/s described under point II.2.1, or during a period where restrictive measures taken by the Union were not in place against entries of this meat from this/these zone/s.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 8: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUW)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="12">Part I: Details of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference

I.3 Central Competent Authority

I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Airplane ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>☐ Ambient</td><td>☐ Chilled</td><td>☐ Frozen</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for
☐ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit to
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market
I.23 ☐ Re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)

I.27 Description of consignment

CN code	Species				
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Game-handling establishment		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1 Public health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, No 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild game animals belonging to the porcine animals or Tayassuidae families described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, an in particular:

(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not frozen;

and

(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.4;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 30. 31, 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

([1]) II.1.5. either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate was/were listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020] for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*** and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

DRAFT

(1) either [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(4) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).

(1)(4) either [(c) in which infection with classical swine fever has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;]

(1)(4) or [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and during the 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.].

(1)(5) [(d) in which infection with African swine fever has not been reported for 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained.]]

II.2.2. has been obtained **from animals** killed:

(a) on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)(6);

(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild ungulates;

(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the preceding 60 days, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.

II.2.3. has been obtained **in a game handling establishment** in and around which foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus and classical swine fever (1)(10)[and African swine fever]] have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius for a period of 30 days prior to the date of killing.

II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae* throughout the operations of cutting and until:

(1) either [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) or [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

Notes

This certificate is meant for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and of the family *Tayassuidae* that are killed (or hunted) in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination.The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

After entry, unskinned carcasses must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) C(20YY[this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020]).

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of territory as appearing in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

Box reference I.11: Place of origin: name and address of the dispatch establishment.

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aeroplane) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04.

Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be

DRAFT

included.

Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate “carcass-whole”, “carcass-side”, “carcass-quarters” or “cuts”.

Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate, indicate “matured” or “unskinned”. If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Box reference I.27: Slaughterhouse: any slaughterhouse or game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020].

(4) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020]

(5) Not applicable for animals of the family *Tayassuidae*.

(6) Date or dates of killing. Entries of this meat shall only be allowed if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of the zone/s described under point II.2.1, or during a period where restrictive measures taken by the Union were not in place against entries of this meat from this/these zone/s.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 9: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD GAME SOLIPEDS BELONGING TO THE SUBGENUS HIPPOTIGRIS (ZEBRA) (MODEL EQW)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Details of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>☐ Ambient</td><td>☐ Chilled</td><td>☐ Frozen</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for
☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market
I.23 ☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**		**I.25**	**Total quantity**		**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity	
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight	
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No	
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra) described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat was obtained in compliance with Chapters I and II of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 31 to 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

([1]) II.1.5. either [the carcass or parts of the carcass have been marked with a health mark in accordance Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Notes

This certificate is meant for fresh meat, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra).

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate

Fresh meat means as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

After importation, unskinned carcasses must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of territory as appearing in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.
Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft)

DRAFT

	or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.08.90 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Indicate "carcass-whole", "carcass-side", "carcass-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type"*: If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces. "*Slaughterhouse"*: Any slaughterhouse or game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

Certifying officer	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 10: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT OF DOMESTIC RUMINANTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL RUM-MSM)

COUNTRY						**Official certificate to the EU**
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**		
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**		

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, No 999/2001, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic ruminants in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;

II.1.3. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29. 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.4. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.5. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.9. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

(a) the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;

(b) the mechanically separated meat has been obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk and in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **mechanically separated meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat(2) obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU)

DRAFT

2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate[4], and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of kept animals of the following species: [bovine animals][1][5], [ovine and/or caprine animals][1][5], [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals)][1][5].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004) from fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Part II:

[1] Keep as appropriate.

[2] Fresh meat as defined in Article 2(41) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

[3] Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*]

[4] Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat and minced meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat and minced meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of camelid animals, cervid animals and animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals kept as farmed game).

[5] Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding *maturation, pH and de-boning* in Part 1 of Annex X of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 11: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL SUI-MSM)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Details of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="5">Transport conditions ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market
I.23 ☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)

I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic porcine animals described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;

II.1.3 the mechanically separated meat was derived from meat that fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular:

([1]) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;]

([1]) or [has *been* subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375

([1]) *or* [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]

II.1.4. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

II.1.9. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **mechanically separated meat** described in Part I:

DRAFT

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat(2) obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate(4), and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of domestic breeds of porcine animals, kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family *Tayassuidae*, kept as farmed game.

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004) from fresh meat of kept animals of domestic and wild breeds of porcine animals, including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Article 2(41) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*]

(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: certificate POR for fresh meat and minced meat of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family *Tayassuidae*, kept as farmed game.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 12: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION ORIGINATING FROM NEW ZEALAND TRANSITING THROUGH SINGAPORE WITH UNLOADING, POSSIBLE STORAGE AND RELOADING BEFORE ENTRY INTO THE UNION (MODEL NZ-TRANSIT-SG)

COUNTRY			Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Details of consignment	I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No	Seal No		
	I.20 **Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			☐ Further processing
	I.21 ☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		I.22 ☐ **For internal market** I.23 ☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test

DRAFT

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat**[2] described in Part I:

II.1.1 originates from New Zealand and is authorised for entry into the Union in accordance with Part 1 of Annex XX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [IA listing], and

II.1.2 is destined for the Union and is accompanied by the veterinary certificate drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Annex 1 to Commission Implementing Regulation(EU) 2020/xx [this Regulation] issued by the competent authority of New Zealand with certificate reference number …… , and

II.1.3 during transit has been unloaded, stored, reloaded and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and

II.1.4 during all stages of transit has been kept segregated from products of animal origin not eligible for entry into the Union, and

II.1.5 is eligible for entry into the Union.

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that:

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2 **Transit attestation**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the consignment of **fresh meat** described in Part I has:

II.2.1 arrived to the customs area of Singapore airport, in cartons with at least one tamper proof seal applied on outer packaging of each carton in such a way, that the cartons cannot be opened without at least one seal is destroyed or damaged, and

II.2.2 immediately after unloading from the plane, been subject to documentary and identity check and if applicable physical check[3] by the competent authority of Singapore, and

II.2.3 been stored in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore[4], and

II.2.4 been reloaded into a reefer container in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore under supervision of the competent authority of Singapore, and

the reefer container has been:

II.2.5 sealed by the Customs authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment to the sea port of Singapore, and

II.2.6 sealed by the competent authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment until arrival at the first Union border control post.

Notes

This certificate is intended for consignments of the following commodities originating from New Zealand and for which New Zealand is authorised to enter into the Union, which are accompanied by the appropriate model of veterinary certificate issued by the competent authority of New Zealand, destined to the Union and being

DRAFT

unloaded, reloaded and transited with or without storage through Singapore:

Fresh meat, including minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692):

(1) bovine animals;

(2) ovine animals and caprine animals;

(3) domestic breeds of porcine animals;

(4) equine animals;

Fresh meat, excluding offal and minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated regulation (EU) 2020/692):

(1) animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game;

(2) wild animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;

(3) animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae;

(4) wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and wild animals of the family Tayassuidae;

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7: Country of origin means here the country of dispatch: Singapore.

Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity: Indicate "carcass-whole", "carcass-side", "carcass-quarters", "cuts", or "minced meat". Approval number: Indicate the approved establishments in New Zealand.

Part II:

(1) For consignments of fresh meat for which equivalence has been determined under the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand (Council Decision 97/132/EC), the appropriate model veterinary certificate is set out in Annex 1 to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 of 20 October 2015 laying down certification rules and a model health certificate for importation into the Union of consignments of live animals and animal products from New Zealand and repealing Decision 2003/56/EC.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) In exceptional cases which may present a public health or animal health risk or when irregularities are suspected, additional physical checks must be carried out.

(4) Delete if the consignment has been reloaded without storage.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 13: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT (MODEL POU)

COUNTRY						Official certificate to the EU
Part I: Details of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	☐ **For internal market**		
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**		

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store			Net weight
Slaughterhouse			Number of packages		Batch No
			Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of poultry other than ratites described above has been obtained in accordance with those requirements, and in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Sections II and V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) it has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 25, 33, 35 to 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) it has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) it satisfies the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

(2)[(h) it fulfils the requirements of Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning *Salmonella* for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs.]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat(1) of poultry other than ratites described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……(3) which, at the date of issuing this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;

(b) carries out a surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(d) is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2 has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which:

(4)*either* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]

DRAFT

[(4)(5)*or* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

[(4)*either* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]

[(4)(6)*or* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from poultry which:

(i) has not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) underwent a virus isolation test[(7)] for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found;

(iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain for at least 3 years up-to-date information on animals, movements and production records, in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment;

(c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

(d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including, where relevant, listed disease referred in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and emerging diseases;

II.2.4. has been obtained from animals that:

[(4) *either* [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;]

[(4) *or* [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from:

[(4) *either* [a zone which is listed in Part 1 of Annex IV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020]for entry into the Union of those commodities;]

[(4) *or* [a Member State;]

[(4) *either* [(b) have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;]

DRAFT

		[4][5] *or*	[(b)	have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]
		[4] *either*	[(c)	have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]
		[4] *or*	[(c)	have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;
			(d)	did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter;
			(e)	were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse;
			(f)	during their transport to the slaughterhouse;
				(i) did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;
				(ii) did not come in contact with animals of a lower heath status;
			(g)	have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport which:
				(i) is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;
				(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;
				(iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised;
				(iv) the escape of feathers is prevented or minimized;
				(v) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;
		II.2.5.	has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][4][between ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy)] [4]][8];	
		II.2.6.	has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;	
		II.2.7.	has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:	
			(a)	which at the time of slaughter, was no under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;
			(b)	within a 10 km radius of the slaughterhouse, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 prior to the date of slaughter;
		II.2.8.	has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:	
		[4] *either*	[it was packaged for further storage;]	
		[4] *or*	[its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]	
		II.2.9.	is dispatched to the Union:	
			(a)	in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the

DRAFT

Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(9)[II.2.10. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689, and has been obtained from poultry which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter.]

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.

Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers or boxes, the total number of these and their registration and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*CN code*": Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.07, 02.08 or 05.04.

Part II:

(1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Delete if the consignment is not intended for import to Sweden or Finland.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XI to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(4) Keep as appropriate.

(5) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [IA listing] with the entry "A" in column "---" of the table.

(6) This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 37(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [IA listing] with the entry "B" in column "---" of the table

DRAFT

(7)	Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.
(8)	Entry of this meat into the Union shall not be permitted if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered before the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union, or during a period where restrictive measures have been adopted by the Union in relation to the entry of this meat from that zone.
(9)	This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date — Qualification and title

Stamp — Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 14: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL POU-MI/MSM)

NOT AVAILABLE YET

DRAFT

CHAPTER 15: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT OF RATITES INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT (MODEL RAT)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 ☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23** ☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category			
		Cold store			Net weight
Slaughterhouse			Number of packages		Batch No
			Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat([1]) of ratites described above has been obtained in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 27, 33, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the meat has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC and, in particular, Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat([1]) of ratites described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……([2]) which, at the date of issuing this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;

(b) carries out a surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, which at the date of issue of this certificate:

([3])*either* [is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

([3])([4])*or* [is not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and the fresh meat of ratites:

(a) has been de-boned and skinned;

(b) has been obtained from ratites which for a period of at least 3 months prior to the date of slaughter were kept on establishments:

(i) on which there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus or

DRAFT

highly pathogenic avian influenza during the 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) around which there were no outbreaks of highly pathogenic influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 3 months prior the date of slaughter within 10 km radius of the perimeter of the part of the establishment containing the ratites, including were appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring Member State or third country;

[(3)]*either* [(c) has been obtained from ratites which were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out by serology[(5)] under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;]

[(3)]*or* [(c) has been obtained from ratites which:

(i) were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out on tracheal swabs[(5)] under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) in the 30 days prior to slaughter:

[(3)]*either* [were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]

[(3)]*or* [were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines that meet both the general and specific criteria set out in Part 1 of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

II.2.3. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which:

[(3)]*either* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]

[(3)(6)]*or* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

[(3)]*either* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]

[(3)(7)]*or* [(b) the vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from ratites which:

(i) have not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) underwent a virus isolation test[(5)] for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found;

(iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);

II.2.4. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain for at least 3 years up-to-

DRAFT

date information on animals, movements and production records, in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment;

(c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

(d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including, where relevant, listed diseases referred in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and emerging diseases;

II.2.5. has been obtained from animals that:

(3) *either* [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;]

(3) *or* [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from:

(3) *either* [a zone which is listed in Part 1 of Annex IV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020]for entry into the Union of those commodities;]

(3) *or* [a Member State;]

(3) *either* [(b) have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;

(3)(6) *or* [(b) have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;];

(3) *either* [(c) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]

(3) *or* [(c) have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(d) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter;

(e) were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse;

(f) during their transport to the slaughterhouse;

(i) did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;

(ii) did not come in contact with animals of a lower heath status;

(g) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport which:

(i) is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;

(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;

(iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised;

DRAFT

(iv) the escape of feathers is prevented or minimized;

(v) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(3)][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][3)]][(8)];

II.2.7. has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;

II.2.8. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:

(a) which at the time of slaughter, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of the slaughterhouse, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 prior to the date of slaughter;

II.2.9. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(3) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(3) *or* [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]

II.2.10. is dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(9)[II.2.11. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689, and has been obtained from ratites which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

DRAFT

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.

Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers or boxes, the total number of these and their registration and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"CN code": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.

Part II:

(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XI to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(3) Keep as appropriate.

(4) This guarantee is required only for consignments from zones which are not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] with the entry "C-" in column "---" of the table.

(5) Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

(6) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] with the entry "A" in column "---" of the table.

(7) This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 37(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] with the entry "C" in column "---" of the table.

(8) Entry of this meat into the Union shall not be permitted if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered before the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union, or during a period where restrictive measures have been adopted by the Union in relation to the entry of this meat from that zone.

(9) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

DRAFT

Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 16: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT OF RATITES INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL RAT-MI/MSM)

NOT AVAILABLE YET

DRAFT

CHAPTER 17: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT OF GAME BIRDS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT (MODEL GBM)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23** ☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category		Identification number	
		Cold store			Net weight
Slaughterhouse			Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
			Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

II.1.1 I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat of game bird (1) described in this certificate has been obtained in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapters I and III Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC and, in particular, Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin.

(3) [II.1.2 In the case of non-plucked and non-eviscerated wild game-birds:

(a) the meat was chilled at 4°C or below for a maximum of 10 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen;

(b) an official veterinarian has carried out a post-mortem inspection on a representative sample of animals from the same source. Where inspection revealed a disease transmissible to humans or any characteristics indicating that the meat represents a health risk, the official veterinarian has carried out more checks on the entire batch before the meat was declared fit for human consumption;

(c) the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in box I.27.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat(1) of game birds described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……(2) which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XI to Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds;

(b) carries out a surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 145(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which there have been no animal health restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the time of killing of the game birds;

DRAFT

II.2.3. has been obtained in an establishment:

(a) which, at the time of dressing, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of reception of the carcasses;

II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which showed no symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of killing;

II.2.5. has not been obtained from animals which have been killed under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;

II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been killed [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(3)][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(3)]][(4)];

II.2.7. has been obtained from carcasses:

(a) which were dispatched directly from the place of killing to a game handling establishment situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1;

(b) were transported to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a) in means of transport and containers which;

(i) were cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorized by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin, before the loading of the carcasses for dispatch to the Union;

(ii) were constructed in such a way that the health status of the carcasses was not jeopardised during the transport;

(c) during the transport to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a), the carcasses;

(i) did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds;

(ii) did not come into contact with animals or carcasses of a lower heath status;

II.2.7. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(3) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(3) *or* [until its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]

II.2.8. is dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds, including when the Union is not

DRAFT

the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box I.8.: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XI to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Box I.27: Description of consignment:

CN code: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.

Part II:

(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XI to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(3) Keep as appropriate.

(4) Entry of this meat into the Union shall not be permitted if the meat was obtained from animals killed before the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union, or during a period where restrictive measures have been adopted by the Union in relation to the entry of this meat from that zone.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 18: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT OF GAME-BIRDS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL GBM-MI/MSM)

NOT AVAILABLE YET

DRAFT

CHAPTER 19: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL E)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Details of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment		
CN code Species Subspecies/Category		
Cold store		Net weight
Number of packages		Batch No
Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public Health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the eggs]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, 2160/2003 and (EU) 2017/625 and hereby certify that the eggs described above have been obtained in accordance with those requirements, and in particular that:

II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 they have been kept, stored, transported and delivered in accordance with the relevant conditions laid down in Section X, Chapter I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(3)[II.1.3 they fulfil the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning *Salmonella* for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs or the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 427/2012 on the extension of special guarantees concerning *Salmonella* laid down in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 to eggs intended for dispatch to Denmark;]

II.1.4 the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.5 they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

II.1.6 they fulfil the requirements in Article 10(6) of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003. In particular:

(i) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens in which *Salmonella* spp. has been detected as a result of the epidemiological investigation of a food-borne outbreak or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs;

(ii) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens with unknown health status, that are suspected of being infected or from flocks infected by *Salmonella enteritidis* and/or *Salmonella typhimurium* for which a target for reduction has been set in Union legislation and on which monitoring equivalent to the monitoring laid down in the provisions in the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 517/2011 is not applied, or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the eggs described in this certificate

II.2.1. come from the zone with code _ _ - _ (1) which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for entry into the Union of eggs;

(b) carries out a surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 158 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II. 2.2. have been obtained from animals kept in an establishment:

(a) which is registered by and is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain for at least 3 years up-to-date information on animals, movements and production records, in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

DRAFT

(b) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment;

(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including where relevant, for the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(d) in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred;

(e) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 30 days prior the date of collection of the eggs;

II.2.3. were obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection;

II.2.4. were collected on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)(2);

II.2.5. are dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the eggs will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs of poultry, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers or boxes, the total number of these and their registration and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference 1.18:	Indicate the class of eggs according to Part VI of Annex VII to Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*CN code"*: Use code 04.07 of the Harmonised System (HS) of the World Customs Organisation.

DRAFT

Part II:

(1) Code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(2) The date or dates of collection cannot be a date prior to the date of authorisation of the country or territory or zone thereof for entry into the Union of eggs, or a date in a period when animal health restriction measures have been adopted by the Union in relation to the entry of these products from that country or territory or zone thereof or the authorisation for entry into the Union of such products from that country or territory or zone therefore was suspended.

(3) Delete if the consignment is not intended for import to Sweden, Finland or Denmark.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 20: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGG PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL EP)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Details of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment		
CN code Species Subspecies/Category		
	Cold store	Net weight
	Manufacturing plant	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the egg products]

I, the undersigned, official veterinarian/official inspector declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, and (EU) 2017/625 and hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate have been obtained in accordance with those requirements, and in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment

II.1.2. they have been produced from raw material which meets the requirements of Chapter II (II) of Section X, Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. they have been manufactured in compliance with the hygiene requirements laid down in Chapters II (I) and III of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. they satisfy the analytical specifications in Section X, Chapter II (IV) of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant criteria in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II and Section X, Chapter II (V) of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2 Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate:

II.2.1. come from the zone with code _ _ - _ [(1)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for entry into the Union of egg products;

(b) carries out a surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 160 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments:

(a) which are registered by and are under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain for at least 3 years up-to-date information on animals, movements and production records, in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment;

(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including where relevant, for the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

DRAFT

II.2.3. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred and:

(3)*either* [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza for a period of at least 30 days prior the date of collection of the eggs;]

(3)*or* [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment:

(3)*either* [liquid egg white was treated:

(3)*either* [with 55,6ºC for 870 seconds;]

(3)*or* [with 56,7ºC for 232 seconds;]]

(3)*or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62,2ºC for 138 seconds;]]

(3)*or* [dried egg white was treated:

(3)*either* [with 67ºC for 20 hours;]

(3)*or* [with 54,4ºC for 50,4 hours;]]

(3)*or* [whole eggs were:

(3)*either* [treated with 60ºC for 188 seconds;]

(3)*or* [completely cooked;]]

(3)*or* [whole egg blends were:

(3)*either* [treated with 60ºC for 188 seconds;]

(3)*or* [with 61,1ºC for 94 seconds;]

(3)*or* [completely cooked;]]]

(3)*either* [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus within a period of at least 30 days prior the date of collection of the eggs;]

(3)*or* [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment:

(3)*either* [liquid egg white was treated:

(3)*either* [with 55ºC for 2 278 seconds;]

(3)*or* [with 57ºC for 986 seconds;]

(3)*or* [with 59ºC for 301 seconds;]]

(3)*or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 55ºC for 176 seconds;]]

(3)*or* [dried egg white was treated with 57ºC for 50,4 hours;]]

(3)*or* [whole eggs were:

(3)*either* [treated with 55ºC for 2 521 seconds;]

(3)*either* [treated with 57ºC for 1 596 seconds;]

(3)*or* [treated with 59ºC for 674 seconds;]

(3)*or* [completely cooked;]]]

II.2.4. were obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection of eggs;

II.2.5. were collected on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)(2);

DRAFT

II.2.6. are dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the egg products will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs products, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

CN code: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.07, 04.08, 21.06, 35.02 or 35.07.

Part II:

(1) Code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(2) The date or dates of collection cannot be a date prior to the date of authorisation of the country or territory or zone thereof for entry into the Union of egg products, or a date in a period when animal health restriction measures have been adopted by the Union in relation to the entry of these products from that country or territory or zone thereof or the authorisation for entry into the Union of such products from that country or territory or zone therefore was suspended.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 21: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION OF WILD LEPORIDAE (RABBITS AND HARES), EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT, MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT AND OFFAL EXCEPT FOR UNSKINNED AND UNEVISCERATED LEPORIDAE (MODEL WL)

COUNTRY			Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Details of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			☐ Further processing
	I.21 ☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23** ☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number		Age	Quantity
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging			Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages			Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

II.1. I, the undersigned, , declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, and (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares) described in this certificate has been obtained in accordance with those requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Chapters I and III of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the package of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([1]) *either*[(e) in the case of meat of skinned and eviscerated wild leporidae, the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004, Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;]

([1]) *or* [(e) in the case of unskinned and uneviscerated wild leporidae:

- the meat was chilled to +4°C or below for a maximum of 15 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen;

- an official veterinary health inspection has been carried out on a representative sample of the carcasses and the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004 and (EU) 2019/627;

- the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in the box I.27;]

(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(g) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the requirements of Chapter III of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) it was obtained from leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.

Notes

The exclusion of minced meat, mechanically separated meat and offal, except for unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae, is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

DRAFT

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.12:	Where the meat has to undergo a post-mortem inspection after skinning, the name and address of the game handling establishment of destination in the Member State must be inserted.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers, the total number of these and their registration and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity"*: Select one of the following: "skinned and eviscerated leporidae", "cuts", "unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae".

Part II:

(1) Keep if appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 22: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD LAND MAMMALS OTHER THAN UNGULATES AND LEPORIDAE (MODEL WM)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Details of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions ☐ Ambient</td><td colspan="2">☐ Chilled</td><td>☐ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market
I.23 ☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number		Age	Quantity
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging			Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages			Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

II.1. I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae described in this certificate has been obtained in accordance with those requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(2) [(c) the meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method with negative results];

(d) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 15, 28, 31(2), 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(e) the carcass or parts of the carcass of large wild mammals have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;];

(3) *either* [(f) the carcass or parts of the carcass of small wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I, of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

(3) *or* [(f) the packages of the meat of small or large wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I, of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

(g) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(h) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(i) it was obtained from wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.

Notes

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels

DRAFT

	and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers, the total number of these and their registration and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Slaughterhouse*": includes game handling establishments.

Part II:

(1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Only for species susceptible for trichinellosis.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

Certifying officer	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 23: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF FARMED RABBITS (MODEL RM)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen			
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing			
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number		Age	Quantity
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging			Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages			Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, (EU) 2017/625, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of farmed rabbits described above has been obtained in accordance with those requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained, stored and transported in compliance with Section II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 26, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005.

II.2. Identification:

Batches of rabbits were so identified that their holdings of origin could be traced.

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers, the total number of these and their registration and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Part II:

DRAFT

	(1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
	Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 24: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PREPARATIONS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MP-PREP)

COUNTRY						Official certificate to the EU
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	☐ **For internal market**		
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**		

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**		**I.25**	**Total quantity**		**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**						
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat preparations]

The meat preparations ([1]) contains the following meat constituents and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (A) Origin (B)

(A) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat contained in the meat preparations where BOV = domestic bovine animals (including Bison and Bubalus species and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (Ovis aries) and goats (Capra hircus); EQU = domestic solipeds (Equus caballus, Equus asinus and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine; RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae;* SUW*:* wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*; EQW = wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (Zebra), WL = wild leporidae, GBM = wild game birds

(B) Insert the ISO code of the country of origin and, in the case of regionalization by Union legislation for the relevant meat constituents, the region

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and 999/2001, and (EU) 2017/625and certify that the meat preparations described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the animals, from which the fresh meat[(3)] used in the preparation of the meat preparation was derived, have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

II.1.3. they have been produced from raw material which meets the requirements of Sections I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; in particular that:

([2]) [II.1.4.1. if obtained from the meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular:

([2]) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;]

([2]) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

([2]) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authority as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]

([2]) [II.1.4.2. if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar meat, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method

DRAFT

with negative results;]

II.1.5. they have been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C;

II.1.6. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.7. the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat preparations described above, bear(s) a mark to the effect that the meat preparations come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;

II.1.8. they satisfy the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.9. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.10 they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

II.1.11. they have been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([2]) [II.1.12. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([2]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([2]) *either* [the animals, from which the meat preparation is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([2]) *or* [the animals, from which the preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([2]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat preparation is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([2]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk

DRAFT

material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat preparation is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the meat preparation is derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the meat preparation was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([2]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the meat preparation is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([2]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

([2]) [II.1.13. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat preparations:

either ([2]) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union,

DRAFT

if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or ([2]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]

and/or (2) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

([2])([4]) [II.1.14. if containing material from farmed cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authority with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

([2])([5]) [II.1.15. if containing material from wild cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authority with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **meat preparation** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(6)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate[(7)], and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals][(2)(8)], [ovine and/or caprine animals][(2)(8)], [domestic breeds of porcine animals][(2)], [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals][(2)(8)], [wild breeds of porcine animals][(2)], [poultry other than ratites][(3)], [ratites][(2)], [game birds][(2)].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat preparations ([1]) described above derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements

of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent provisions.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat preparations (as defined in Point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004) prepared from fresh meat of bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, domestic breeds of porcine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, wild breeds of porcine animals, poultry other than ratites, ratites, game birds, including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the European Union.
Box reference I.18:	Frozen corresponds to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.10, 16.01 or 16.02.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Species*": Select among species described in Part II (A). "*Treatment type*": Storage life (dd/mm/yyyy). "*Cold store*": Give the address(es) and approval number(s) of approved cold stores if necessary.

Part II:

(1) Meat preparations as laid down in point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Keep as appropriate.

(3) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(4) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 1 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001

(5) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 2 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001

(6) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*]

(7) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae;* certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds.

(8) Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding *maturation, pH and de-boning* in Part 1 of Annex

DRAFT

	X of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 25: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES, MEAT EXTRACTS AND TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND INTESTINES OTHERS THAN CASINGS, THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPNT)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="12">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference
QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>☐ Ambient</td><td colspan="2">☐ Chilled</td><td>☐ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for
☐ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22
I.23</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market
☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and certify that the meat products(2), including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 the animals, from which the meat products were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

II.1.3 they have been produced from raw material which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) [II.1.4.1 if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfills the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular:

([1]) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;]

([1]) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

([1]) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authority as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]

(1) [II.1.4.2 if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;]

(1) [II.1.4.3 the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]

(1) [II.1.4.4 the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]

II.1.5 they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.6 the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described above, bear(s) a mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;

II.1.7 they satisfy the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.8 the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC and, in particular, Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.9 they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.1.10 the means of transport and the loading conditions of the meat products of this consignment meet

DRAFT

the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

(1) [II.1.11 if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning

DRAFT

process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

([1]) *or* [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

([1]) *either*[(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a

DRAFT

country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

([1]) *or* [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

([1]) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat preparations:

either ([1]) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers edomestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or ([1]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]

and/or ([1]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

II.2 Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **meat product**, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the **zone** with code: [(3)], which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised:

– for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and

– for entry into the Union of meat products under the non-specific treatment "A" and processed from fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has

DRAFT

been processed and listed in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

II.2.2 has been processed from fresh meat from **the species of animals** with code/s ____, ____, ____ (4).

II.2.3. has been processed from fresh meat that has undergone the non-specific 'treatment A'(5), which is specifically assigned in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1, and

II.2.4 has been processed from fresh meat that complied with all the relevant requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and, therefore, was eligible for entry into the Union as such and was obtained from animals that complied with the residency period in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [II.2.3.1. the zone referred to in point II.1.1.]

(1) *or* [II.2.3.1. the zone/s with code/s _____, ____, ____(3) which, at the date of issuing this certificate is/are listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of fresh of the species from which the meat product has been processed.] (6)

(1) *or* [II.2.3.1. a Member State.]

II.2.5. after processing has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce an animal health risk.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products coming from zones authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat product.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(4) BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds].

(5) Treatment as defined in Annex XXVI to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(6) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

DRAFT

Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 26: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES, MEAT EXTRACTS, TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND INTESTINES OTHERS THAN CASINGS,, THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPST)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for**		
		☐ Products for human consumption		
	I.21	**☐ For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22** **☐ For internal market** **I.23** **☐ For re-entry**	

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and certify that the meat products(2), including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 the animals, from which the meat products were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

II.1.3 they have been produced from raw material which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([1]) [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfills the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat, and in particular:

([1]) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;]

([1]) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

([1]) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authority as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]

([1]) [II.1.4.2 if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method with negative results;]

([1]) [II.1.4.3 the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]

([1]) [II.1.4.4 the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]

II.1.5 they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.6 the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described above, bear(s) a mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;

II.1.7 they satisfy the relevant criteria set out in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC and, in particular, Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.1.10. the means of transport and the loading conditions of meat products of this consignment meet the

DRAFT

hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

(1) [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning

DRAFT

process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

([1]) *or* [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a

DRAFT

country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

([1]) *or* [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

([1]) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat preparations:

either ([1]) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers edomestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or ([1]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]

and/or ([1]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **meat product**, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the **zone** with code: _____ [(3)], which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised for entry into the Union of meat products processed from fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(1) *either* [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **only one species of animals**, with code ____

[4], and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone the specific treatment ____[5], which is specifically assigned in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.1 and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [II.2.2.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1 and:

- the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse, and

- in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the last 30 days prior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1. the zone with code _____ [3], which, at the date of issuing this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed and:

– the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse, and

– in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the last 30 days prior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse.[6]]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1. a Member State.]]

(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat of poultry, with code ____[3], which originate from a zone listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry where there has been a case or an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone at least the specific treatment "D"[5]].

(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed **mixing fresh meat from different species of animals,** with codes _____ , _____ , _____[4], and such fresh meat:

(1) *either* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed before the final treatment** and, after mixing, has undergone the specific treatment ____[5], as it is the most severe of the treatments specifically assigned in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.1.1, and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(2) *either* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone referred to in point II.1]]

(2) *either* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone with code _____[2] which, at the date of issuing this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex X of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.[6]]]

DRAFT

(2) *or* [II.2.2.1.1. a Member State.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed after the final treatment** and, before the mixing, has undergone the specific treatment _____, _____, _____(7), as specifically assigned in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.1.1, and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone referred to in point II.1, and:

– the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse, and

– in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the last 30 days prior to dispatch to the slaughterhouse.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone with code _____(3) which, at the date of issuing this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.](6)]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1.1. a Member State.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **one species of animals or mixing fresh meat from different species of animals,** with codes ____ , ____ , ____(4), obtained from animals kept in an establishment/s located in the zone/s with code/s _____, _____ , _____(3) which, at the date of issuing this certificate, is/are listed in Part 1 of Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for entry into the Union of meat products subject to the application of one of the specific treatments defined in Annex XXVI to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 to the fresh meat of the relevant species, and **has undergone the specific 'treatment B'**(5).]

II.2.3. after processing, has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk.

[II.2.4. has been obtained from poultry that have not been vaccinated with a live vaccine against infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter.](8)

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat products.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

DRAFT

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

(4) [BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds].

(5) Treatment as defined in Annex XXVI to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(6) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(7) Specify the combination of treatment as defined in (5) and species as defined in (4), as follows: letter of treatment – code of species (X-YYY, X-YYY, X-YYY).

(8) Only applicable where the meat product is intended for a Member State or territory thereof with a status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 27: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF CASINGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL CAS)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions ☐ Ambient</td><td colspan="2">☐ Chilled</td><td>☐ Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for
☐ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market
I.23 ☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the casings]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No178/2002, (EC) No 852/2004 and (EC) No 853/2004 and certify that the casings described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the animals, from which the casings were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

II.1.3. the casings have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.5. the guarantees covering casings provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and the casings are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the country from which casings are exported;

II.1.6. the means of transport and the loading conditions of casings of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

(1) [II.1.7. If derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

([1]) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the animals, from which the casings are derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

([1]) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the animals, from which the casings are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after

DRAFT

stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(iii) the animals, from which the casings are derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [(a) the animals, from which the casings are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity,

([1]) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]]

([1]) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case,

([1]) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals:

([2]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

([2]) *or* [(ii) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

([2]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

([2]) *either* [(a) the animals, from which the casings are derived, have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

([2]) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]]

([2]) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

DRAFT

(2) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case,

(2) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals:

(2) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(2) *or* [(ii) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1.(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **casings**(2) described in Part I:

II.2.1. have been processed in and dispatched from the **zone/s** with code/s: _____ (3), which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised for entry into the Union of casings of the species of animals from which the casings described in Part I have been obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

either (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine](1), [ovine and/or caprine](1), [kept porcine animals](1) and the zone/s described under point II.1 is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of such species of animals and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

or (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine](1), [ovine and/or caprine](1), [kept porcine animals](1) and during their processing have been:

either (1) [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl), either dry or as saturated brine (aw<0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at temperature of 20ºC or above.]]

or (1) [salted with phosphate supplemented salt containing 86,5% NaCl, 10,7% Na_2HPO_4 and 2,8% Na_3PO_4 (weight/weight/weight), either dry or as saturated brine (aw<0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at a temperature of 20ºC or above.]]

or (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from animals other than bovine, ovine, caprine and/or porcine animals and during their processing have been:

either (1) [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl) for 30 days.]]

or (1) [bleached.]]

or (1) [dried after scraping.]]

II.2.3. during processing and until packaging have been handled in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of casings, including when the Union is not the final destination.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

DRAFT

Part I

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). Separate information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.

Part II

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) As defined in Article 2(45) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 28: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN THE UNION OF LIVE FISH, LIVE CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THOSE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption		☐ Canning industry	☐ Further processing
	I.21		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23**	
	I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
	I.27 **Description of consignment**			
	CN code Species ☐ Final consumer Number of packages Nature of commodity Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch No Treatment type Cold store Type of packaging			

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. [(1)]**Public health attestation**

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and certify that the fishery products described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that they:

(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies) ……..which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fishery products and listed in Annex VIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/10410/2020];

(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) have not been stored in holds, tanks or containers used for other purposes than the production and/or storage of fishery products;

(e) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the criteria laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(f) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(g) have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(i) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

(j) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in Articles 67 to 71 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627.

[(2)]**[II.2. Animal health attestation for live fish and live crustaceans of** [(3)]**listed species intended for human consumption and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding live fish and crustaceans and their products landed from fishing vessels**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.2.1. According to official information, the [(4)][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [(4)][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

II.2.1.1. They originate from [(4)][an establishment] [(4)][a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex 1 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

II.2.1.2. They are not subject to a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex 1 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU)

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

2020/692 and emerging diseases.

(4) [II.2.2. The (4)[aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:

II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (4)[registered] (4)[approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment;

(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment;

(iii) mortality in the establishment;

II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex 1 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and of emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]

II.2.3. General animal health requirements

The (4)[aquatic animals] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, were obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

(4)(6)[II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4 and they originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory], (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] with (5)code: __ __ - __ which, at the date of issuing this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of (3)[aquatic animals] (3)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals];]

(4)(6)[II.2.3.2. They have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no signs of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]

II.2.3.3. They are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;

II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

either(4)(6) **[II.2.4 Specific health requirements**

II.2.4.1 Requirements for (3)listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Taura syndrome virus, Infection with yellow head virus

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I were obtained from animals which originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis] (4)[Infection with Taura syndrome virus] (4)[Infection with yellow head virus] in accordance with Chapter IV, Part II of Delegated Regulation 2020/689 and:

(i) all introductions of (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s), come from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) species listed for the relevant disease(s) are not vaccinated against (4) [that] (4) [those] disease(s).

(4)(7)**[II.2.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), Infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon**

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

anaemia virus (ISAV) or infection with White spot syndrome virus

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4] [products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, were obtained from animals which] originate from a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] declared free from [4][Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS)] [4][Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN)] [4][Infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV)] [4][infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and:

(i) all introductions of [3]listed species for the relevant disease(s), come from another [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) species listed for the relevant disease(s) are not vaccinated against [3][that] [3][those] disease(s).]

[4][8][**II.2.4.3. Requirements for [9]species susceptible to Spring viraemia of carp (SVC), Bacterial Kidney disease (BKD), Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), Infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS) , Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and [3] species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV)**

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I were obtained from animals which] originate from a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [1][SVC], [1][BKD], [1][IPN], [1][GS], [1][SAV], [1][KHV], which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as set out in Commission Decision 2020/… [SANTE/7164/2020].]

or [4][6][**II.2.4 Specific health requirements**

The [4][aquatic animals] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals] referred to in Box I.27 of Part I are destined for an disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where they are to be processed for human consumption.]]

II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the [4][aquatic animals] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals were obtained from animals which] originate from [4][an establishment] [4][a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) they have not been in contact with aquatic animals of [5]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1.

II.2.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the provisions set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water in which they are transported is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the [4][container] [4][well boat] is previously unused or cleaned and disinfected, in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the [4][third country] [4][territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Union;

II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or (4)[container] (4)[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs (4)[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the (4) [third country] (4)[territory] where the water exchange takes place] (4)[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].

II.2.7 Labelling requirements

II.2.7.1. Arrangements have been made to identify and label the (4)[means of transport] (4)[containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that the consignment is identified by (4)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (4)[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat,] which clearly links the consignment to this health certificate;

(4)[II.2.7.2. In the case of aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains at least the following information:

(a) the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) a statement saying: (4)['live fish intended for human consumption in the European Union'] (4)[live crustaceans intended for human consumption in the European Union].]

(4)[II.2.7.3. In the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains one of the following statements:

(a) 'fish intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption';

(b) 'crustaceans intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption'.]

II.2.8. Validity of health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.]

Notes

'Aquatic animals' are as defined in Article 4(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4(6) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartment which appears in column 2 of Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Part II.2.4. of the certificate **does not apply** to the following crustaceans and fish, and they may therefore originate from a country/ territory or part thereof, which is listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/……[SANTE/10410/2020]:

(a) crustaceans which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the provisions for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) crustaceans which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing,

(d) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch.

This certificate applies to products of animal origin as well as to live aquatic animals which are intended for direct human consumption, as well as to live aquatic animals destined for the following aquaculture establishments: (i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2018/429; or (ii) a dispatch centre as defined in Article 2(3) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where they are subsequently processed or prepared for human consumption.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.20: Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Human consumption*" for the other cases.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity"*: Specify whether aquaculture or wild origin.

"*Treatment type"*: Specify whether live, chilled, frozen or processed.

"*Manufacturing plant"*: includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, reefer vessels, cold store and processing plant.

Part II:

(1) Part II.1. of this certificate does not apply to countries with special public health certification requirements laid down in equivalence agreements or other EU legislation.

(2) Part II.2. does not apply and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for direct human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.

(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable.

(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in Column 2 of Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(6) Parts II.2.3.1, II.2.3.2 and Part II.2.4. of this certificate do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following crustaceans or fish:

(a) crustaceans which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals set out Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

(b) crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided that they are packaged for retail-sale in compliance with the provisions for such packages set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) crustaceans which are packed and labelled for human consumption in compliance with the specific provisions for those animals set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing,

(d) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch.

(7) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for the relevant category C disease or is subject to an approved eradication programme for that disease, otherwise delete. Details of Member States and certain zones which are disease-free or subject to an eradication programme for a Category C disease are set out in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/…. [SANTE/7166/2020], and details of certain smaller zones and compartments which are disease-free or subject to an eradication programme for a Category C disease are available at: http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/aquaculture/index_en.htm .

(8) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union has national measures for a specific disease as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.

(9) Species listed in column 2 in the table of Annex XXIX to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 regarding diseases for which Member States have national measures as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 29: MODEL OF OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR FISHERY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION CAUGHT BY VESSELS FLYING THE FLAG OF A MEMBER STATE AND TRANSFERRED IN THIRD COUNTRIES WITH OR WITHOUT STORAGE (MODEL EU-FISH)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20 **Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Canning industry				
	I.21		I.22 ☐ **For internal market** I.23		
	I.24 **Total number of packages**	I.25 **Total quantity**	I.26 **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		
	I.27 **Description of consignment**				
	CN code Species ☐ Final consumer Number of packages Nature of commodity Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch No Treatment type Cold store Type of packaging				

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and certify that the fishery products described above:

(a) have been landed and unloaded hygienically from the approved/registered vessel(s)* ……(indicate approval/registration number(s) and name of the flag Member State(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements laid down in Chapter II of Section VIII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(b) if applicable, have been stored in approved cold store(s) …….(indicate approval number(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements of Chapter VII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) if applicable, have been loaded hygienically on the approved vessel(s) ……..(indicate approval number(s)) of the Member State(s) or third country(ies) and the name of the flag Member State(s) or third country(ies)) in compliance with the relevant requirements laid down in Chapters I and VIII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) if applicable, have been loaded in a container…… (indicate container number) or in a truck ……(indicate registration number plate of truck and of trailer) or in an aircraft …… (indicate the flight number) in compliance with the requirements laid down in Chapter VIII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; and

(e) are accompanied by the print out(s)** of the Transhipment Declaration/Landing Declaration or relevant parts thereof;**

(f) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(g) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": State the name, address and approval number of the cold store in the third country of dispatch or, if the product was not in cold storage, state the name and approval or registration number of the Member State flagged vessel of origin.
Box reference I.15:	State the means of transport leaving the third country of dispatch. In the case of freezer/reefer vessels, state the name of the vessel, approval number and flag State; in the case of a fishing vessel state the registration number and flag State. If the means of transport are containers, trucks or aircrafts the same indications provided for in the fourth indent of Part II.1 must be stated.
Box reference I.20:	Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Human consumption*" for the other cases.
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

"*Treatment type*": Specify whether chilled, frozen or processed.

Part II:

* includes fishing vessel, factory vessel, freezer and reefer vessel as applicable.

** Electronic format is also accepted. Transhipment Declaration is used if no storage takes place and the Landing Declaration is used if storage takes place

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 30: MODEL OF OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE TO BE SIGNED BY THE CAPTAIN ACCOMPANYING FROZEN FISHERY PRODUCTS OR FROZEN FISHERY PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION WHEN ENTERING THE UNION DIRECTLY FROM A FREEZER, REEFER OR FACTORY VESSEL (MODEL FISH/MOL-CAP)

COUNTRY			Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1 Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2 Certificate reference** **I.3 Central Competent Authority** **I.4 Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code		**I.9 Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code		**I.10 Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12 Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13		**I.14 Date and time of departure**	
	I.15		**I.16 Entry Border Control Post** **I.17 Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18			
	I.19			
	I.20 Certified as or for			
	☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Canning industry	
	I.21		**I.22 ☐ For internal market** **I.23**	
	I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**		**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
	I.27 Description of consignment			
	CN code Species ☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Net weight Batch No	Type of packaging

DRAFT

II.	Health attestation	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1 Public health attestation

I, undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and certify that:

(a) the fishery products or products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that the vessel appears on the list of vessels from which imports to the Union are permitted (being 'EU-listed'):

(b) the vessel applies general hygiene requirements, implements a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and is listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) the fishery products or products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.Viscera and parts that may pose a danger to public health have been removed as quickly as possible and kept apart from products intended for human consumption;

(d) the fishery products or products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 [satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] (delete as appropriate) and, where appropriate, the criteria laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(e) the fishery products have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004

(f) the fishery products have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(g) in the case of Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) the fishery products fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(i) the fishery products have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006; and

(j) frozen fishery products or products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been kept at a temperature of not more than -18 °C in all parts of the product. Whole fish initially frozen in brine intended for the manufacture of canned food may be kept at a temperature of not more than -9 °C.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

DRAFT

Part I:

Box reference I.2:	A unique document number according to your own classification.
Box reference I.5:	The name and address (street, town and post code) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is imported directly to in the Member State of destination.
Box reference I.7:	The country whose flag is being flown by the vessel issuing this document.
Box reference I.11:	The name of the vessel and approval number as listed in accordance with Article 10 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 from which the fishery products are directly imported.
Box reference I.20:	Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Human consumption*" for the other cases.
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Treatment type*": Specify whether chilled, frozen or processed.

Captain of the vessel

Name (in capital letters):

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

DRAFT

CHAPTER 31: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN THE UNION OF LIVE BIVALVE MOLLUSCS, ECHINODERMS, TUNICATES, MARINE GASTROPODS AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THESE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MOL-HC)

COUNTRY | **Official certificate to the EU**

Part I: Description of consignment

I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
		I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
		I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
		I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption ☐ Dispatch centre ☐ Further processing				
I.21		**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**		
		I.23			
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				

CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch No
Treatment type		Cold store			Type of packaging		

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. [(1)]Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulation (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and certify that the [(4)][live bivalve molluscs] [(4)][live echinoderms] [(4)][live tunicates] [(4)][live marine gastropods] [(4)][products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods] described above were produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that they:

(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies) ……..which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of [(4)][live bivalve molluscs] [(4)][live echinoderms] [(4)][live tunicates] [(4)][live marine gastropods] [(4)][products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods], and listed in Annex VII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/10410/2020];

(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) have been harvested, where necessary relayed and transported in accordance with Section VII, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) [(4)][were handled, where necessary purified, and packaged in compliance with Section VII, Chapters III and IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; [(4)][were prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters III and IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004]];

(e) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, [(4)][Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] and the criteria laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(f) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with [(4)][Section VII, Chapters VI and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] [(4)][Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] [(4)][Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004];

(g) have been marked and labelled in accordance with [(4)][Section I of Annex II and Section VII, Chapter VII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] [(4)][Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004];

(h) in the case of *Pectinidae*, marine gastropods and *Holothuroidea* that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(i) come from a production area classified according to Article 52 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 as [A] [B] or [C] at the moment of their harvesting (*please indicate the classification of the production area at the moment of harvesting*) (except for Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders, harvested outside classified production areas);

(j) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in [(4)][Articles 51 to 66 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 or in Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624] [(4)][Articles 69 to 71 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627];

(k) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(l) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

[(2)][II.2. Animal health attestation for live bivalve molluscs of [(3)]listed species intended for human

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

consumption and products of animal origin from those molluscs which are intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding wild molluscs and their products landed from fishing vessels

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that:

II.2.1. According to official information, the (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

II.2.1.1. They originate from (4)[an establishment] (4)[a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex 1 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

II.2.1.2. They are not subject to a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex 1 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

(4)[II.2.2. The (4)[aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:

II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (4)[registered] (4)[approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment;
(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment;
(iii) mortality in the establishment;

II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex 1 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and of emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]

II.2.3. General animal health requirements

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

(4)(6)[II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4, and originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory], (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] with (5)code: __ __ - __ which, at the date of issuing this certificate, is listed in Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of those (4)[aquatic animals] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals];]

(4)(6)[II.2.3.2. They have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no clinical symptoms of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.2.3.3. They are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;

II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

either(4)(6)[**II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

II.2.4.1. Requirements for (3)listed species for Infection with Mikrocytos mackini or Infection with Perkinsus marinus

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[Infection with Mikrocytos mackini] (4)[Infection with Perkinsus marinus] in accordance with Chapter IV, Part II of Delegated Regulation 2020/689 and:

(i) all introductions of (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s), come from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) species listed for the relevant disease(s) are not vaccinated against (4)[that] (4)[those] disease(s).

(4)(7) [**II.2.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitosa or infection with Bonamia ostreae**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country,] (4)[territory,] (4)[zone (4)[or compartment] declared free from (4)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (4)[infection with Bonamia exitosa] (4)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] in accordance with Delegated Regulation 2020/689 and:

– all introductions of (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s), come from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

– species listed for the relevant disease(s) are not vaccinated against (4)[that] (4)[those] disease(s).]

(4)(8) [**II.2.4.3. Requirements for (9)species susceptible to Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a country, territory, zone, or compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards OsHV-1 µvar which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as set out in Commission Decision 2020/XXX [SANTE/7164/2020].

or (4)(6)[**II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

The (4)[aquatic animals] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals], referred to in Box I.27 of Part I are destined for an disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where they are to be processed for human consumption.]]

II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the (4)[aquatic animals] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, have been obtained from animals which] originate from (4)[an establishment] (4)[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of (3)listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1.

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.2.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the provisions set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the (4)[container] (4)[well boat] is previously unused or cleaned and disinfected, in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the (4)[third country] (4)[territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union;

II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or (4)[container] (4)[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs (4)[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the (4)[third country] (4)[territory] where the water exchange takes place] (4)[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].

II.2.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label the (4)[means of transport] (4)[containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.7.1. the consignment is identified by (4)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (4)[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat,] which clearly links the consignment to this health certificate;

(4)[II.2.7.2. in the case of live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains:

(a) details of the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) details of the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) the following statement: 'live molluscs intended for human consumption in the European Union';]

(4)[II.2.7.3. in the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains at least the

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

following statement:

'molluscs intended for human consumption, after further processing in the European Union'.]

II.2.8. Validity of health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.]

Notes

Aquatic animals' are as defined in Article 4(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in Article 4(6) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartment which appears in column 2 of Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/... [SANTE/7140/2020].

Part II.2.4. of the certificate **does not apply to** the following aquatic animals, and they may therefore originate from a country/ or part thereofregion which is listed in Annex VII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/……[/… [SANTE/10410/2020]];:

(a) molluscs which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment;

(b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the provisions for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) molluscs which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

This certificate applies to products of animal origin and to live aquatic animals which are intended for direct human consumption, as well as to live aquatic animals destined for the following aquaculture establishments: (i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2018/429; or (ii) a dispatch centre as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where there are processed or otherwise prepared for human consumption.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Region of origin: indicate the production area and its classification at the moment of harvest.

Part II:

(1) Part II.1 does not apply to countries with specific public health certification requirements laid down in Equivalence Agreements or other Union legislation.

(2) Part II.2 does not apply, and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those wild aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for direct human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.

(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Article 171 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable.

(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in Column 2 of Part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(6) Parts II.3.3.1, II.3.3.2. and II.2.4 do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following aquatic animals:

(a) molluscs which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the provisions for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) molluscs which are packed and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

(7) Applicable only when the Member State/ zone/ compartment of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for the relevant C disease or is subject to an approved eradication programme for that disease, otherwise delete. Details of Member States and certain zones which are disease- free or subject to an eradication programme for a Category C disease are set out in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/….[SANTE/7166/2020], and details of certain smaller zones and compartments which are disease-free or subject to an eradication programme for a Category C disease are available at:
http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/aquaculture/index_en.htm.

(8) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union has national measures for a specific disease as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.

(9) Species listed in column 2 in the table of Annex XXIX to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 regarding diseases for which Member States have national measures as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 32: ADDITIONAL MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATION FOR PROCESSED BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION BELONGING TO THE SPECIES *ACANTHOCARDIA TUBERCULATUM* (MODEL MOL-AT)

The official inspector hereby certifies that the processed bivalve molluscs of the species *Acanthocardia tuberculatum*, certified in the health certificate reference No: ……

(1) were harvested in production areas clearly identified, classified and monitored by the competent authority in accordance with Articles 52 and 59 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and where the paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP) toxin quantity is lower than 300 µg for 100g;

(2) were transported in containers or vehicles sealed by the competent authority, directly to the establishment:

……

……

(name and official approval number of the establishment, authorised specially by the competent authority to carry out their treatment);

(1) were accompanied while being transported to this establishment by a document issued by the competent authority which authorises the transport, attesting to the nature and quantity of the product, production area of origin and establishment of destination;

(2) were subjected to the heat treatment outlined in the Annex to Commission Decision 96/77/EC; and

(3) after heat treatment they do not contain PSP toxins quantity that exceeds 80 µg for 100g using an Union official method, as demonstrated by the attached analytical report(s) of the test carried out on each lot included in the consignment covered by this certification.

The official inspector hereby certifies that the competent authority has verified that the 'own' checks carried out in the establishment referred to in point 2 are specifically applied to the heat treatment referred to in point 4.

The undersigned official inspector hereby declares that he/she is aware of the provisions of Decision 96/77/EC and that the attached analytical report(s) correspond(s) to the test carried out on the products after processing.

Certifying officer	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 33: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MILK INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MILK-RM)

COUNTRY						Official certificate to the EU
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	☐ **For internal market**		
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**		

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment				
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw milk]

I, the undersigned official inspector, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and 2019/627 and hereby certify that the raw milk described above was produced in accordance with those provisions, in particular that:

(a) it comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(b) it was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) it meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular, Article 29 thereof, are fulfilled and milk is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(e) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter 1, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Regulation (EU) No 37/2010;

(f) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **raw milk** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issuing this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of milking, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out.

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*][(1)] [*Ovis aries,*][(1)] [*Capra hircus,*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis,*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] that have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and with a system in place that ensures the traceability of the consignments of the animals from which the raw milk was obtained;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

DRAFT

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw milk, including when the Union is not the final destination of such raw milk.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Provide name and ISO code of the country or part thereof as appearing in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicle), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of introduction into the European Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02 or 04.03.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Only for milk obtained from animals of the following species: *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* and *Camelus dromedarius.*

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 34: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM RAW MILK INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MILK-RMP)

COUNTRY					**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient		☐ Chilled		☐ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Further processing				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**		
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**		

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned official inspector, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and 2019/627 and hereby certify that the dairy product made with raw milk described above was produced in accordance with those provisions, in particular that:

(a) it was manufactured from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular, Article 29 thereof, and milk is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter 1, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Regulation (EU) No 37/2010;

(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment,

(c) it has been obtained from raw milk that has not undergone any heat treatment or any physical or chemical treatment during the manufacturing process,

(d) it has been wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(e) it meets the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs, and

(f) the dairy products described above has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[3] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of milking, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been

DRAFT

carried out; and

II.2.2. have been processed from **raw milk** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……(2) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].]

(1) or [in a Member State.]

II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and with a system in place that ensures the traceability of the raw milk;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including listed diseases including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 853/2004) derived from raw milk for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7: Provide name and ISO code of the country or part thereof as appearing in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.

Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers, the total number of containers and their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of introduction into the European Union.

Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 17.02; 21.05; 22.02; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union.

DRAFT

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Not applicable for dairy products processed from raw milk obtained from equine animals.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 35: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-NT)

COUNTRY						**Official certificate to the EU**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**		
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**		

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned official inspector, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and 2019/627 and hereby certify that the dairy product described above was produced in accordance with those provisions, in particular that:

(a) it was manufactured from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular, Article 29 thereof, and milk is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter 1, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Regulation (EU) No 37/2010;

(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(e) the dairy products described above have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issuing this certificate is/are for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and in which foot and

DRAFT

mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of milking, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and

II.2.2. have been processed from **raw milk** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……..……(2) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of raw milk.]

(1) or [in a Member State.]

II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

II.2.4. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and with a system in place that ensures the traceability of the raw milk;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including listed diseases including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EU) 853/2004) entering from zones listed for entry into the Union of raw milk and therefore not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy product.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Provide name and ISO code of the country or part thereof as appearing in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers, the total number of containers and their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of introduction into the European Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:

DRAFT

"*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Not applicable for dairy products processed from raw milk obtained from equine animals.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 36: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No

Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel

☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle

Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents

Type Code

Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="5">☐ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit

Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">☐ For internal market</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.23</td><td colspan="2">☐ For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned official inspector, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and 2019/627 and hereby certify that the dairy product described above was produced in accordance with those provisions, in particular that:

(a) it was manufactured from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular, Article 29 thereof, and milk is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter 1, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Regulation (EU) No 37/2010;

(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(e) it has undergone or been produced from raw milk which has been submitted to a heat treatment referred to in II.2.2, and sufficient to ensure, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;

(f) the dairy products described above has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation

DRAFT

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of dairy products that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment and listed in Part 1 of Annex XV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020]; and

either II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **only one species of animals**, in particular from **the species** [*Bos Taurus*][(1)] [*Ovis aries*][(1)] [*Capra hircus*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

- either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.] [(1)]
- or [a ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time.][(1)]
- or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment.] [(1)]
- or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0.] [(1)]
- or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:
  - either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour.][(1)]
  - or [(ii)additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation.][(1)]] [(1)]

or II.2.2. have been processed **mixing** raw milk obtained from **animals of the following species:** *[Bos Taurus,][(1)] [Ovis aries,][(1)] [Capra hircus,][(1)] [Bubalus bubalis]* [(1)] and [before][(1)] [after][(1)] mixing all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

- either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.] [(1)]
- or [a ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time.][(1)]
- or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment.] [(1)]
- or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0.] [(1)]
- or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:
  - either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour.][(1)]
  - or [(ii) additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation.][(1)]] [(1)]

or II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **only one species of animals of species other than** *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* or *Camelus dromedarius* and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

- either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.][(1)]
- or [a ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time.][(1)]

or II.2.2. have been processed **mixing raw milk of different species, and at least one of the species of origin is other than** *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* or *Camelus dromedarius* and all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

DRAFT

either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.][(1)]

or [a ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time.][(1)]

II.2.3. after the completion of the treatment referred to in point II.2.2, have been handled until packaged in a way to prevent any cross contamination that could introduce an animal health risk.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EU) 853/2004) coming from zones authorised for entry into the Union of dairy products only if they have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Provide name and ISO code of the country or part thereof as appearing in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers, the total number of containers and their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of introduction into the European Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 37: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM)

COUNTRY						Official certificate to the EU
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		I.10	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient		☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		I.22	☐ **For internal market**	
				I.23	☐	

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum]

I, the undersigned official inspector, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and 2019/627 and hereby certify that colostrum(2) described in Part I was produced in accordance with those provisions, and in particular that:

(a) colostrum:

(i) comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular, Article 29 thereof, and milk is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(iv) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Part III of Chapter 1 of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Regulation (EU) No 37/2010;

(v) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) it has been handled, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **colostrum**(3) described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(4) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out.

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum.

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and with a system in place that ensures the traceability of the consignments of the animals from which the colostrum was obtained;

DRAFT

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of obtaining the colostrum.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum, including when the Union is not the final destination of such colostrum.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Colostrum as defined in Point 1 to Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Only for colostrum obtained from animals of the following species: *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* and *Camelus dromedarius*.

(4) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 38: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM-BASED PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM-BP)

COUNTRY						Official certificate to the EU
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	☐ **For internal market**		
			I.23	☐ **For re-entry**		

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species				
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum-based products]

I, the undersigned official inspector, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and 2019/627 and hereby certify that colostrum-based products(2) described in Part I were produced in accordance with those provisions, and in particular that:

(a) they were manufactured from colostrum:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular, Article 29 thereof, and milk is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(iv) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Part III of Chapter 1 of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Regulation (EU) No 37/2010;

(v) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(e) the products described above has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006).

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **colostrum-based products(3)** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(4) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products and listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020], and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out.

DRAFT

II.2.2. have been processed from **colostrum** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……(4) which, at the date of issuing this certificate was/were listed in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products.]

(1) or [in a Member State.]

II.2.2. have been processed from colostrum obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s described under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

II.2.3. have been processed from colostrum obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and with a system in place that ensures the traceability of the colostrum;

(b) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products, including when the Union is not the final destination of such products.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Colostrum-based products as defined in defined point 2 of Section IX in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 843/2004.

(3) Only for colostrum-based products processed from colostrum obtained from animals of the following species: *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* and *Camelus dromedarius.*

(4) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 39: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF CHILLED, FROZEN OR PREPARED FROGS' LEGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL FRG)

COUNTRY | **Official certificate to the EU**

Part I: Description of consignment

I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**
		I.3	**Central Competent Authority**
		I.4	**Local Competent Authority**
I.2a	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**		
I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code
I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code
I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code
I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code
I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**
I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**
		I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference
I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No		
I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption		
I.21		**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**
		I.23	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**
I.26	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		
I.27	**Description of consignment**		

CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch No
Treatment type		Cold store	Type of packaging			

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625, and

I certify that the frogs' legs described above were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) originate from frogs that have been bled, prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section XI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.and, where applicable, chilled, frozen or processed, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner; and

(c) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate CN code(s) such as: 0208 90 70, 0210 99 39 or 1602 90 99.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:
"*Treatment type*": fresh, treated.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 40: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FARMED SNAILS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL SNS)

COUNTRY | **Official certificate to the EU**

Part I: Description of consignment

I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**	
	I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
	I.4 **Local Competent Authority**		
I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
I.8 **Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
I.13 **Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
I.18 **Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
I.20 **Certified as or for**			
☐ Products for human consumption			
I.21	**I.22** ☐ **For internal market**		
	I.23		

I.24 **Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27 **Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch No	Treatment type
Cold store		Type of packaging					

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625, and

I certify that the farmed snails described above were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:II.1.1(1)[In case of entry into the Union, direct from primary producers of live snails:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and apply(ies) general hygiene requirements in accordance with Annex I of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities;

(b) have been packaged and stored in a hygienic manner.]

(1)[In other cases:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment; and

(b) have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section XI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and, where applicable, shelled, cooked, prepared, preserved, frozen, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner]; and

II.1.2 have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.11: the registration number when live snails come directly from a holding in a third country, and the approval number if live snails are sent from a cold store.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS/CN code(s) such as: 0307 60 00 or 1605.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:
"*Treatment type*": none (live), fresh, treated.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 41: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF GELATINE INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL GEL)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **I.17**	**Entry Border Control Post** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23		

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment		

CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch No
Cold store		Type of packaging		Nature of commodity		

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the gelatine]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and

II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Chapters I and II of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. it has been manufactured in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapter III of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Chapter IV of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.5. it derives from animals which have passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;

(1) [II.1.6. if of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for gelatine derived from hides and skins,

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the gelatine is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the gelatine is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the gelatine is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the gelatine is derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the gelatine was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the gelatine is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3503.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 42: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COL)

COUNTRY					Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient		☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		☐ Products for human consumption				
	I.21	**☐ For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	**☐ For internal market**		
			I.23			

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages			I.25 Total quantity			I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight		Batch No
Cold store		Type of packaging		Nature of commodity			

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the collagen]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and

II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Chapters I and II of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. it has been manufactured in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapter III of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Chapter IV of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

II.1.5. it derives from animals which have passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;

(1) [II.1.6. if of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for collagen derived from hides and skins,

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the collagen is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the collagen is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the collagen is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the collagen is derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the collagen was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the collagen is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: This certificate may also be used for importing collagen casings.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3504 or 3917.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 43: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MATERIALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL RCG)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for**			
		☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23		

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages			I.25 Total quantity			I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight		Batch No
Cold store		Type of packaging		Nature of commodity			

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw materials]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625, and

I certify that the raw materials described above comply with these requirements, in particular that:

(1)[II.1.1 bones, hides and skins of domestic and farmed ruminant animals, pigs, poultry and rabbits, as well as tendons and sinews described above derive from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and, when applicable further handled in cutting plants, appearing on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)I of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and the carcasses of which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection;]

and/or

(1) [II.1.2 wild game hides, skins and bones described above are derived from killed animals whose carcasses have been found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection in a game-handling establishment appearing on the list of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)I of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]

and/or

(1)[II.1.3 fish skins and bones described above are derived from establishments that manufacture fishery products for human consumption and appear on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)I of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]

and/or

(1)[II.1.4 if of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the raw material do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

(ii) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the raw material were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the raw material are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation(1)

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, certify that the raw materials described above:

II.2.1. have been prepared from and contains only fresh meat(2) obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in Part 1 of Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [*SANTE/7140/2020*].

II.2.2. contain fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate(4), and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals](1)(5), [ovine and/or caprine animals](1) (5), [domestic breeds of porcine animals](1), [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals](1)(5), [wild breeds of porcine animals](1), [poultry other than ratites](1), [ratites](1), [game birds](1).

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination f such raw material.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of territory as appearing in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as 0206, 0207,

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

0208, 0302, 0303, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511 99, 4101, 4102 or 4103.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity*": hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews.

"Manufacturing plant": includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game-handling establishment and processing plant.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole section II.2 should be deleted.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex X to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals; certificate RUW for fresh meat of camelid animals, cervid animals and animals of the family Bovidae except bovine, ovine and caprine animals (other than those kept as farmed game); certificate RUF for fresh meat of ungulates kept as farmed game (animals of the family Bovidae except bovine, ovine and caprine animals, camelid animals and cervid animals); certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild ungulates (wild animals of the family Bovidae except bovine, ovine and caprine animals, wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals); certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds..

(5) Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding maturation, pH and de-boning in Part 1 of Annex X of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 44: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF TREATED RAW MATERIALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TCG)

COUNTRY			**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
			I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21 ☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23**	

DRAFT

I.24 Total number of packages			I.25 Total quantity			I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight		Batch No
Cold store		Type of packaging					

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of treated raw materials]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, certify that the treated raw materials described above:

II.1.1. they have been derived from establishments under the control of and listed by the competent authority,

And

(1) [II.1.2. they have been derived from establishments under the control of and listed by the competent authority,[bones, hides and skins of domestic and farmed ruminant animals, pigs and poultry described above derive from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and the carcasses of which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.3. wild game hides, skins and bones described above derive from animals whose carcasses were found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.4. hides and skins did not undergo any tanning process, regardless of whether this process was completed,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.5. fish skins and bones described above are derived from plants that manufacture fishery products for human consumption which are authorised for export,]

And

(1) Either [II.1.6. they are dried bones of species from bovine, ovine, caprine, porcine and equine animals, including farmed and wild animals, poultry including ratites and feathered game for the production of gelatine and collagen, and they are derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, and they have been treated as follows:

- ([1])[crushed to pieces of approximately 15 mm and degreased with hot water at a minimum temperature of 70 °C for at least 30 minutes, a minimum of 80 °C for at least 15 minutes, or a minimum of 90 °C for at least 10 minutes; then separated and subsequently washed and dried for at least 20 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial minimum temperature of 350˚C, or for 15 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial temperature of over 700 °C,], or,
- (1) [sun-dried for a minimum of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20ºC,], or,
- (1) [have undergone an acid treatment such that the pH is maintained at less than 6 to the core for at least one hour before drying,]

(1)or [II.1.6. they are hides and skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins or wild game hides and skins, they are derived from healthy animals and they:

- ([1]) [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a PH>12 to the core followed by salting for at least seven days,], or,
- (1) [were dried for at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C,], or,
- (1)o[have undergone an acid treatment that provides at least a pH of less than 5 to the core for a minimum of one hour,] or,
- (1) [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a pH > 12 to the

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

core for at least 8 hours,]]

(1)or [II.1.6 they are bones, hides or skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins, fish skins and wild game hides and skins from third countries or regions thereof referred to in Article 18 to Implementing Regulation (EU) [SANTE/10410/2020], that they have undergone any other treatment than those listed above, and that they come from a third country or region thereof, listed for import of fresh meat or fishery products of the species of origin in accordance with Article 19(6) of Implementing Regulation (EU) [SANTE/10410/2020],,

And

(1) [II.1.7. if of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

(1) *either* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) *or* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the raw material do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

(1) *or* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(1) *or* [the animals, from which the raw material are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the raw material were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the raw material are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the raw material are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the raw material do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.2. Animal health attestation(1)

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, certify that the treated raw materials described above:

II.2.1. consist of animal products that satisfy the animal health requirements below,

II.2.2. have been obtained in the country(ies) or region(s) thereof of (1)[:……] (1) or […….…](2);(3),

II.2.3. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other materials that do not comply with the conditions required above, and have been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents,

II.2.4. have been transported in clean and sealed containers or lorries.

Notes

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such treated materials.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the territory as it appears in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020]

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as: 0210, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511.99, 1602, 1604, 4101, 4102 or 4103.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity*": hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews.

"*Manufacturing plant*": includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game handling establishment and processing plant.

"*Approval number*": When applicable.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole section II.2 should be deleted.

(2) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country or territory or zone as laid down in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].:

(3) If parts of the materials were derived from animals originating from an(other) third country(ies) or regions thereof listed Article 18 or 19 (only when treated as laid down in Part II.1) to Implementing Regulation (EU) [SANTE/10410/2020],, the code(s) of country(ies) or region(s) shall be stated.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 45: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF HONEY AND OTHER APICULTURE PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL HON)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No		
	I.20 **Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption				
	I.21		I.22 ☐ **For internal market** I.23		
	I.24 **Total number of packages**	I.25 **Total quantity**		I.26 **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
	I.27 **Description of consignment**				
	CN code Species ☐ Final consumer Number of packages Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch No Treatment type Cold store Type of packaging				

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625, and

I certify that honey and other apiculture products described above were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, and honey is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin; and

(d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": Approval number means registration number.
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0409, 0410, 0510, 1521, 1702 or 2106.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Treatment type*": State 'ultrasonication', 'homogenisation', ultrafiltration', 'pasteurisation', 'no thermal treatment'.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 46: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF HIGHLY REFINED CHONDROITIN SULPHATE, HYALURONIC ACID, OTHER HYDOLYSED CARTILAGE PRODUCTS, CHITOSAN, GLUCOSAMINE, RENNET, ISINGLASS AND AMINO ACIDS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL HRP)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Railway Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20 **Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23**	
	I.24 **Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
	I.27 **Description of consignment** CN code Species ☐ Final consumer Number of packages Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch No Cold store Type of packaging			

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625), and

I certify that the highly refined products described above were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:

(a) that they come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) that they have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) that they comply with the requirements of Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; and

(d) [(1)] if amino acids, that

(i) human hair was not used as a source for their manufacture; and

(ii) that they comply with Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 2106, 2833, ex 3913, 2930, ex 2932, 3507 or 3503.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 47: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF REPTILE MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL REP)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20 **Certified as or for**				
	☐ Products for human consumption				
	I.21		I.22 ☐ **For internal market** I.23		
	I.24 **Total number of packages**	I.25 **Total quantity**	I.26 **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		
	I.27 **Description of consignment**				
	CN code Species ☐ Final consumer Number of packages Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch No Cold store Type of packaging				

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625), and

I certify that the reptile meat described above was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:

(a) the reptile meat comes from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) the reptile meat has been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) *Salmonella* has been controlled in the reptile meat using sampling and testing procedures providing at least equivalent guarantees as the requirements laid down in Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs;

(d) the reptile meat is obtained from animals that have satisfactorily undergone ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections laid down in Article 73 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(e)[(1)] if crocodile or alligator meat, that the carcass has been tested negative during post-mortem inspection for the presence of *Trichinella* spp. in accordance with Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375; and

(f) when applicable, the food has been authorised on the Union market in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 and listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS/CN code(s) such as 0208 50 00, 0210 93 00, 1506, 1601, 1602 or 1603.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 48: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF INSECTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL INS)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for**			
		☐ Products for human consumption			
	I.21		**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**	
			I.23		
	I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
	I.27	**Description of consignment**			
	CN code Species ☐ Final consumer Number of packages Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch No Cold store Type of packaging				

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and

I certify that the insects described above were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:

(a) the insects come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) the insects have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex I (primary producing) or Annex II (other stages) to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004; and

(c) when applicable, the insects have been authorised on the Union market in accordance with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 and listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283; and

(d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS/CN code(s) such as 0106 49 00, 0410 or 2106.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Box reference II.1: a programme based on the HACCP principles is not required if the products come directly from a primary producer.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 49: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF OTHER PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN DERIVED FROM DOMESTIC UNGULATES, POULTRY, RABBITS OR FISHERY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION NOT COVERED BY ARTICLES 9 TO 27 OF COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020] (MODEL PAO)

COUNTRY | **Official certificate to the EU**

Part I: Description of consignment

I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**	
	I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
	I.4 **Local Competent Authority**		
I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
I.8 **Region of origin** Code	**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
I.13 **Place of loading**	**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
I.20 **Certified as or for**			
☐ Products for human consumption			
I.21	**I.22** ☐ **For internal market**		
	I.23		

I.24 **Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27 **Description of consignment**			
CN code Species ☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight Batch No
Cold store Type of packaging			

DRAFT

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations (EC) Nos 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004 and (EU) 2017/625 and

I certify that the products described above were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:

(a) that they come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) that they have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof, and the concerned animals and products are listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for the concerned country of origin;

(d) that they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) of the World Customs Organisation.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 50: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF NOT SHELF STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COMP)

COUNTRY					Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption				
			I.22	☐ **For internal market**		

DRAFT

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code					Quantity
	Cold store			Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of /production		Manufacturing plant		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian/official inspector hereby certify that

II.1. I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulations Nos (EC) 178/2002, 852/2004, 853/2004, 396/2005, 1881/2006, (EU) 2017/625, 2019/624, 2019/625, 2019/627 and Decision 2011/163/EU.

II.2. The composite products described above:

(a) comply with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, in particular that they come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles, regularly audited by the competent authorities;

(b) comply with Article 6.1(b) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 on the origin of the products of animal origin used in their production

(c) were produced in accordance with the provisions referred to under II.1;

(d) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC, and in particular Article 29 thereof;

(e) contain processed products of animal origin that where produced in establishments located in third countries authorised for the entry into the European Union of those processed products of animal origin or in establishments located in EU Member States. The third country manufacturing a composite product is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU for each processed product of animal origin contained in the composite product (the third country manufacturing the composite product must either have an approved residue monitoring plan for each of the ingredients of animal origin in question (in which case the country is listed in the Annex to the above Decision) or it must source the animal ingredients either from an EU Member State or a third country which is listed in the above Decision for those commodities (in which case the country manufacturing the composite is listed in the Annex to the above Decision with restrictive footnote: 'Third countries using only raw material either from other third countries approved for imports of such raw material to the Union or from Member States, in accordance with Article 2 of Decision 2011/163/EU');

(f) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.3. the composite products described above contain:

(1)*either* **[II.3.A Meat products**(2) in any quantity which:

1) meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (3) Treatment (4) Origin (5) Approved Establishment(s) (6)

2) originate from

(1)*either* [the same country as the country of origin in box I.7;]

(1)*or* [a Member State;]

(1)*or* [a third country or parts thereof authorised for entry into the Union meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [*SANTE/7140/2020*], where the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised to export to the Union meat products treated with that treatment.] (7)

DRAFT

[(1)][3] if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) *or* [the animals, from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning

DRAFT

process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals, from which the meat products are derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

([1]) *or* [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

([1]) *either*[(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a

DRAFT

country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

([1]) *or* [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]]

[(1])*and/or* **[II.3.B Not shelf stable dairy products**[(8)] **or the colostrum-based** products[(8)] in any quantity that

(a) have been produced

- in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] and

- in the establishment …….. (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the EU).

- The zone of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products is one of the following:

  - the same as the zone described in box 1.7

  - a Member State

  - a zone authorised to export to the Union milk and dairy products in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/…[SANTE/7140/2020], where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, to export to the Union milk, colostrum,dairy products and colostrum-based products

  The country of origin indicated in box I.7 is listed in Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/…[SANTE/7140/2020s] and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in that list for the relevant country.

(b) have been produced from milk or colostrum obtained from animals kept in an establishment:

  (a) which is registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and has a system in place that ensures the traceability of the raw milk and the colostrum;

  (b) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of listed diseases, including foot and moth disease and infection with rinderpest virus;

  (c) which was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including listed diseases including foot and moth disease and infection with rinderpest virus, and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

DRAFT

(1) [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from

(1) *either* [*Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment]

(1) *or* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by

(1) *either* [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]

(1) *or* [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]]

(1) *or* [animals other than *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius*and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]]

(1) [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country and territory listed in Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/…[SANTE/7140/2020s] for entry of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products]

(e) were produced on …….. or between …… and ……..(9).]

(1)*and/or* **[II.3.C** **Fishery products** that originate from the approved establishment N°(10)……situated in the country(11) ……]

(1)*and/or* **[II.3.D** **Egg products** that originate from the zone(12)…….. which at the date of issuing this certificate is listed in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]

were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) n° 853/2004 in which, during the period of 30 days

DRAFT

prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred;

either

(1) II.2.D.1 [within a 10 km radius of which [, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country,] there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus for at least 30 days prior to the date of the collection of the eggs.]

or

(1) II.2.D.2 [the egg products were processed:

(1) *either* [liquid egg white was treated:

(1) *either* [with 55.6 °C for 870 seconds.]

(1) *or* [with 56.7 °C for 232 seconds.]

(1) *or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds.]

(1) *or* [dried egg white was treated:

(1) *either* [with 67 °C for 20 hours.]

(1) *or* [with 54.4 °C for 513 hours.]

(1) *or* [whole eggs were at least treated:

(1) *either* [with 60°C for 188 seconds.]

(1) *or* [completely cooked.]

[whole egg blends were at least treated]:

(1) *either* [with 60 °C for 188 seconds.]

(1) *or* [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds.]

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7: Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat product listed in Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020], and/or for processed dairy products in Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] and/or for fishery products in Annex IX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) [SANTE/10410/2020], and/or for egg products listed in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] .

Box reference I.11: Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of origin in box 1.7.

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers, the total number of containers and their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of introduction into the European Union.

Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be

DRAFT

included.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 16.01; 16.02; 16.03; 16.04; 16.05; 19.01; 19.02; 19.05; 20.04; 20.05; 21.03; 21.04; 21.05; 21.06.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Manufacturing plant"*: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s).

"*Nature of commodity*": In case of composite products containing meat products. In case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product' or 'colostrum-based product'. In case of composite product containing fishery products specify whether aquaculture or wild origin. In case of composite product containing egg products specify the egg content percentage.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat products as defined in Annex I point 7.1 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of the meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (*Bos taurus, Bison bison, Bubalus bubalis* and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (*Ovis aries*) and goats (*Capra hircus*); EQU = domestic equine animals (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae;* SUW*:* wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*; EQW = wild game solipeds, WL = wild leporidae, GBM = wild game birds.

(4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in Annex … to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product, as listed in column … in Annex … to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] and, in the case of regionalization by Union legislation for the relevant meat constituents, the region as indicated in Annex … to to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] or a Member State of the European Union.

(6) Insert EU approval number of the establishments of origin of the meat products contained in the composite product.

(7) delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL or GBM as defined in footnote (3)

(8) Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(9) Date or dates of production. Imports of raw milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products shall not be allowed when obtained either prior to the date of authorisation for exportation to the European Union of the third country or part thereof mentioned under I.7 and I.8, or during a period where restrictive measures have been adopted by the European Union against imports of raw milk and dairy products from this third country or part thereof.

(10) Number of the fishery product establishment authorised to export to the EU.

(11) Country of origin authorised to export to the EU. In case of fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs the Country of origin must be authorised to export live bivalve molluscs to the EU.

(12) Country of origin authorised to export to the EU

(13) In case of composite products containing only egg or fishery products the signature of an official Inspector can be accepted.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

DRAFT

Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 51: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF SPROUTS AND SEEDS INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SPROUTS, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL SPR)

COUNTRY | **Official certificate to the EU**

Part I: Description of consignment

I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**
		I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
		I.3	**Central Competent Authority**
			QR CODE
		I.4	**Local Competent Authority**
I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code
I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code
I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code
I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code
I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**
I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**
		I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No			
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			

I.21		**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**
		I.23	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**
I.26	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		

I.27 **Description of consignment**

CN code	Species	☐ Final consumer	Number of packages	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch No
Cold store		Type of packaging				

DRAFT

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

I, the undersigned official inspector, hereby declare that I am aware of the relevant provisions of Regulation (EC) Nos 178/2002 and 852/2004 and certify that:

II.1.1 the sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts described above were produced under conditions which comply with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and in particular with the general hygiene provisions for primary production and associated operations set out in Part A of Annex I thereto;

II.1.2(1) the sprouts were produced in establishments approved in accordance with the requirements laid down in Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 210/2013;

II.1.3(1) the sprouts were produced under conditions which comply with the traceability requirements laid down in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 208/2013.and respect the criteria laid down in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs.

Notes

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS code(s) such as: 0704 90, 0706 90, 0708 10, 0708 20, 0708 90, 0713 10, 0713 33, 0713 34, 0713 35, 0713 39, 0713 40, 0713 50, 0713 60, 0713 90, 0910 99, 1201 10, 1201 90, 1207 50, 1207 99, 1209 10, 1209 21 or 1209 91.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Manufacturing plant*": Insert the name of the establishments which produced the sprouts or seeds.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate (e.g. if seeds).

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

CHAPTER 52: MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION TO A THIRD COUNTRY EITHER BY IMMEDIATE TRANSIT OR AFTER STORAGE IN THE UNION OF NOT SHELF STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TRANSIT-COMP)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="13">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions</td><td>☐ Ambient</td><td>☐ Chilled</td><td>☐ Frozen</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for
☐ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">☐ For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
</table>

DRAFT

I.24 **Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 **Description of consignment**				
CN code				Quantity
	Cold store		Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of /production	Manufacturing plant		

DRAFT

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b. IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian/official inspector hereby certify that:

II.1. the composite products described above contain:

(1)either **[II.1.A Meat products**(2) in any quantity which:

II.1.A.1. meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (3)	Treatment (4)	Origin (5)

II.1.A.2. originate from:

(1)*either* [the same country as the country referred to in box 1.7 which at the date of issue of this certificate is authorised for entry into the Union of meat products of the species and that have undergone the treatment referred avobe in Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [*SANTE/7140/2020*];]

(1)*or* [a Member State;]

(1)*or* [a third country or parts thereof, which at the date of issue of this certificate is authorised for entry into the Union meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating as set out in Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [*SANTE/7140/2020*], where the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised to export to the Union meat products treated with that treatment.]] (7)

(1)and/or **[II.1.B Not shelf stable dairy products**(6) in any quantity that

II.1.B.1. have been produced

- in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] and
- The zone of origin of the dairy products is one of the following:
  - the same as the zone described in box 1.7
  - a Member State
  - a zone authorised to export to the Union milk and dairy products in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/…[SANTE/7140/2020], where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, to export to the Union milk and dairy products

The country of origin indicated in box I.7 is listed in Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/…[SANTE/7140/2020s] and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in that list for the relevant country.

II.1.B.2. are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from

(1) *either* [*Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline

DRAFT

phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment]

(1) *or* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by

(1) *either* [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]

(1) *or* [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]

(1) *or* [animals other than *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius*and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]

II.1.B.3. were produced on …… or between …… and ……..(7).]

(1)*and/or*[**II.1.C.** **Egg products** that originate from the zone(8)…….. which at the date of issuing this certificate is listed in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] for the entry into the Union egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]

were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) n° 853/2004 in which, during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred;

either

(1) II.1.C.1 [within a 10 km radius of which [, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country,] there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus for at least 30 days prior to the date of the collection of the eggs.]

or

(1) II.1.C.1 [the egg products were processed:

(1) *either* [liquid egg white was treated:

(1) *either* [with 55.6 °C for 870 seconds.]

(1) *or* [with 56.7 °C for 232 seconds.]

DRAFT

(1) *or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds.]

(1) *or* [dried egg white was treated:

(1) *either* [with 67 °C for 20 hours.]

(1) *or* [with 54.4 °C for 513 hours.]

(1) *or* [whole eggs were at least treated:

(1) *either* [with 60°C for 188 seconds.]

(1) *or* [completely cooked.]

[whole egg blends were at least treated]:

(1) *either* [with 60 °C for 188 seconds.]

(1) *or* [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds.]

Notes

This certificate is intended for the entry into the Union of composite products containing meat products, dairy products and/or egg products for which the Union is not the final destination.

Guidance on the completion of this official certificate is available in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [this Regulation SANTE/7086/2020].

Part I:

Box reference I.7: Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat product, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines as listed in Annex XII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/xx [SANTE/7140/2020], and/or for processed dairy products in Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] and/or for processed fishery products in Annex IX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) [SANTE/10410/2020], and/or for processed egg products listed in Part 1 of Annex XVI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

Box reference I.11: Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of origin in box 1.7.

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers, the total number of containers and their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.23. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of introduction into the European Union.

Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 16.01; 16.02; 16.03; 16.04; 16.05; 19.01; 19.02; 19.05; 20.04; 20.05; 21.03; 21.04; 21.05; 21.06.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Manufacturing plant*": Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s).

"*Nature of commodity*": In case of composite products containing meat products, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines indicate 'meat product', 'treated stomachs', 'bladders' or 'intestines'. In case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product'. In case of composite product containing processed fishery products specify whether aquaculture or wild origin. In case of composite product

containing egg products specify the egg content percentage.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat products as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat product, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines where BOV = domestic bovine animals (*Bos taurus, Bison bison, Bubalus bubalis* and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (*Ovis aries*) and goats (*Capra hircus*); EQU = domestic equine animals (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites,, RUF: animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae;* SUW*:* wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family *Tayassuidae*.

(4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in Annex … to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020].

(5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product, treated stomachs, bladders and intestines as listed in column … in Annex … to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] and, in the case of regionalization by Union legislation for the relevant meat constituents, the region as indicated in Annex … to to Regulation 2020/… [SANTE/7140/2020] or a Member State of the European Union.

(6) Dairy products as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(7) Date or dates of production. Entries of raw milk and dairy products shall not be allowed when obtained either prior to the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of the third country or part thereof mentioned under I.7 and I.8, or during a period where restrictive measures have been adopted by the Union against entries of raw milk and dairy products from this third country or part thereof.

(8) Code of the zone in accordance with Part 1 of Annex to [SANTE/7140/2020].

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

DRAFT

ANNEX IV

Annex IV contains the following model official certificates:

Chapter 1: Model official certificate for live animals transported to the slaughterhouse in the case of ante-mortem inspection at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 5(2)(f) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

Chapter 2: Model official certificate for poultry intended for the production of foie gras and delayed eviscerated poultry slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

Chapter 3: Model official certificate for farmed game[, domestic bovine and equine animals,] slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(3) of Commission Delegated Regulation(EU) 2019/624

Chapter 4: Model official certificate for farmed game slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with point 3a of Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Article 6 (4) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

Chapter 5: Model official certificate in the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse in accordance with Article 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

DRAFT

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES IN THE CASE OF ANTE-MORTEM INSPECTION AT THE HOLDING OF PROVENANCE

Chapter 1: Model official certificate for live animals transported to the slaughterhouse in the case of ante-mortem inspection at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 5(2)(f) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [1].

Name of the official veterinarian: .....
No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....
Number of animals: .....
Identification marking: .....

2. **Provenance of the animals**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....
Identification of house*: .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....
.....
by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

- the animals described above were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned holding of provenance at …… (time) on …… (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,
- the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: ……
- the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and do not prohibit the slaughter of the animals,
- I verified the food chain information

Done at: ....., (Place)

on: ..... (Date)

Stamp

……. (Signature of official veterinarian)

* optional

[1] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1)

DRAFT

Chapter 2: Model official certificate for poultry intended for the production of foie gras and delayed eviscerated poultry slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [1]

Name of the official veterinarian: .....
No: .....

1. **Identification of uneviscerated carcasses**

Species: .....
Number: .....

2. **Provenance of uneviscerated carcasses**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....

3. **Destination of uneviscerated carcasses**

The uneviscerated carcasses will be transported to the following cutting plant: .....
.....

4. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

- the uneviscerated carcasses described above are of birds which were examined before slaughter on the above-mentioned holding of provenance at …… (time) on …… (date) and found to be fit for slaughter;
- the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: ……
- the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the birds.

Done at: ....., (Place)

on: ..... (Date)

Stamp

……
(Signature of the official veterinarian)

[1] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1)

DRAFT

Chapter 3: Model official certificate for farmed game[, domestic bovine and equine animals,] slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(3) of Commission Delegated Regulation(EU) 2019/624 [1]

Name of the official veterinarian: .....
No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....
Number of animals: .....
Identification marking: .....

2. **Provenance of the animals**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....
Identification of house*: .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....
.....
by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

(1) the animals described above were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned holding of provenance at …… (time) on …… (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,

(2) they were slaughtered at the holding of provenance at …… (time) on …… (date) and the slaughter and bleeding were carried out correctly,

(3) the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: ……,

(4) the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the animals.

Done at: .....,
(Place)
on: .....
(Date)

Stamp

……
(Signature of official veterinarian)

* optional

[1] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1)

DRAFT

Chapter 4: Model official certificate for farmed game slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with point 3a of Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Article 6 (4) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [(1)]

Name of the official veterinarian: .....
No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....
Number of animals: .....
Identification marking: .....

2. **Provenance of the animals**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....
Identification of house*: .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....
.....
by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

(1) the animals described above were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned holding of provenance at …… (time) on …… (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,

(2) the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: ……,

(3) the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the animals.

Done at: .....,
(Place)
on: .....
(Date)

Stamp

…….
(Signature of official veterinarian)

* optional

[(1)] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1)

DRAFT

Chapter 5: Model official certificate in the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse in accordance with Article 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [1]

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE IN THE CASE OF EMERGENCY SLAUGHTER OUTSIDE THE SLAUGHTERHOUSE

OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE

In the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse

Name of the official veterinarian: .....
No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....
Number of animals: .....
Identification marking: .....
Owner of the animals: ……

2. **Place of emergency slaughter**

Address: .....
Identification of house*: .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....
.....
by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

(1) the animals described above were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned location at …… (time) on …… (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,

(2) they were slaughtered at …… (time) on …… (date) and the slaughter and bleeding were carried out correctly,

(3) the following was the reason for the emergency slaughter: ……,

(4) the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: ……,

(5) The following treatments were administered to the animal(s): ……,

(6) the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the animals.

DRAFT

Done at: .....,
(Place)

on: .....
(Date)

Stamp

……
(Signature of official veterinarian)

* optional

(1) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1)

DRAFT

ANNEX V

MODEL PRIVATE ATTESTATION/DECLARATION BY THE OPERATOR ENTERING SHELF STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS CONTAINING PROCESSED PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN OTHER THAN PROCESSED MEAT INTO THE UNION

COUNTRY					
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Attestation/Declaration reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment**(1) Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**(1)		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport**(1) ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post**(1) **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18 **Transport conditions** ☐ Ambient				
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number**(1) Container No Seal No				
	I.20 **Certified as or for** ☐ Products for human consumption				
			I.22 ☐ **For internal market**		
	I.24 **Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
	I.27 **Description of consignment**				
	CN code		Type of packaging	Net weight	
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No	
	☐ Final consumer		Date of production		

(1) Optional in the case of products exempted from official controls at border control posts.

DRAFT

Part II: Attestation

II. Health information	**II.a Attestation/Declaration reference**	**II.b. IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned, ……..

(*name, address, and full details of the consignor*) as responsible to enter into the Union the consignment of composite products described in Part I declare that the composite products accompanied by this declaration:

1. comply with the applicable requirements referred to in Article 126(1) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;
2. do not need to be stored or transported under controlled temperature;
3. contain processed products of animal origin other than processed meat;
4. contain the following list of ingredients of plant origin and of processed products of animal[(2)]: ……..;
5. contain processed products of animal origin, for which requirements are laid down in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, originating from the following approved establishment[(3)]: ……..;
6. contain processed products of animal origin which originate from third countries or regions thereof authorised to export each processed product of animal origin to the Union. The third country in which the composite product is manufactured is listed in Decision 2011/163/EU on the basis of a residues control plan approved in accordance with Directive 96/23/EC for each processed product of animal origin contained in the composite product (the third country manufacturing the composite product must either have an approved residue monitoring plan for each of the ingredients of animal origin in question (in which case the country is listed in the Annex to the above Decision) or it sources the animal ingredients either from an EU Member State or a third country which is listed in the above Decision for those commodities (in which case the country manufacturing the composite is listed in the Annex to the above Decision with restrictive footnote: 'Third countries using only raw material either from other third countries approved for imports of such raw material to the Union or from Member States, in accordance with Article 2 of Decision 2011/163/EU'));
7. originate from third countries or regions thereof authorised to export meat products, dairy products, colostrum-based products, fishery products or egg products to the Union on the basis of the Union animal and public health requirements and which are listed at least for one of these products of animal origin pursuant to Commission Decision 2007/777/EC, Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) [SANTE/10410/2020], and Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008;
8. have been produced in the establishment which fulfils hygiene standards, recognised to be equivalent to those required by Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;
9. have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006;
10. contain dairy products, which have undergone a risk-mitigating treatment at least equivalent to one of the treatments provided for in column B of the table set out in Annex XXVII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[(4)];
11. contain egg products, which have undergone a risk-mitigating treatment at least equivalent to one of the treatments provided for in the table set out in Annex XXVIII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[(4)].

Date	Qualification and title Consignor
Stamp	Signature

(2) Please indicate for each ingredient, listed in descending order of weight, its nature and its percentage.

(3) Please introduce the approval number of the establishment(s) manufacturing the processed products of animal origin contained in the composite product and the country where the approved establishment is located, as provided for in Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and indicated by the importing food business operator.

(4) Keep as appropriate.

DRAFT

ANNEX VI

Correlation table referred to in Article 35(2)

1. Decision 2000/572/EC

Decision 2000/572/EC	This Regulation
Article 1	-
Article 3	-
Article 4	-
Article 4a	-
Article 4b	-
Annex II	Annex II, Chapter 24 (model MP-PREP)
Annex III	-

2. Decision 2003/779/EC

Decision 2003/779/EC	This Regulation
Article 1	-
Annex I A	Annex II, Chapter 27 (model CAS)
Annex I B	-

3. Regulation (EC) No 599/2004

Regulation (EC) No 599/2004	This Regulation
Article 1	Article 3(1)
Annex	Annex I, Chapters 1 and 2

4. Decision 2007/240/EC

Decision 2007/240/EC	This Regulation
Article 1(1)	-
Article 1(2)	-
Article 1(3)	Article 3(2)(b)
Article 2	-
Annex I	Annex I, Chapters 3 and 4
Annex II	-

5. Implementing Regulation (EU) No 636/2014

Regulation (EU) No 636/2014	This Regulation
Article 1	Article 8(2)
Annex	Annex II, Chapter 2

6. Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628	This Regulation
Article 1(1)	Article 1(1)
Article 1(2)(a)	Article 1(2)(b)
Article 1(2)(b)	Article 1(2)(d)(i), (iii) and (iv)
Article 1(2)(c)	Article 1(2)(f)
Article 2	Article 2
Article 3	Article 6(1)(a) to (f)
Article 4	-

DRAFT

Article 5	Article 7
Article 6	Article 4(2)
Article 7	Article 9
Article 8	Article 10
Article 9	Article 11
Article 10	Article 12
Article 11	Article 13
Article 12	Article 16
Article 13	Article 15
Article 14	Article 17
Article 15	Article 18
Article 16	Article 19
Article 17	Article 13
Article 18	Article 20
Article 19	Article 21
Article 20	Article 22
Article 21	Article 23
Article 22	Article 24
Article 23	Article 25
Article 24	Article 26
Article 25	Article 27
Article 26	Article 28
Article 27	Article 30
Article 28	Article 32
Article 29	Article 33
Article 30	-
Article 31	-
Article 32	-
Article 33	Article 36
Article 34	-
Annex I	Annex I, Chapter 3
Annex II	Annex I, Chapter 4
Annex III, Part I, Chapter A	Annex III, Chapter 31 (model MOL-HC)
Annex III, Part I, Chapter B	Annex III, Chapter 32 (model MOL-AT
Annex III, Part II, Chapter A	Annex III, Chapter 28 (model FISH-CRUST-HC)
Annex III, Part II, Chapter B	Annex III, Chapter 29 (model EU-FISH)
Annex III, Part II, Chapter C	Annex III, Chapter 30 (model FISH/MOL-CAP)
Annex III, Part III	Annex III, Chapter 39 (model FRG)
Annex III, Part IV	Annex III, Chapter 40 (model SNS)
Annex III, Part V	-
Annex III, Part VI	Annex III, Chapter 41 (model GEL)
Annex III, Part VII	Annex III, Chapter 42 (model COL)
Annex III, Part VIII	Annex III, Chapter 43 (model RCG)
Annex III, Part IX	Annex III, Chapter 44 (model TCG)
Annex III, Part X	Annex III, Chapter 45 (model HON)

DRAFT

Annex III, Part XI	Annex III, Chapter 46 (model HRP)
Annex III, Part XII	Annex III, Chapter 47 (model REP)
Annex III, Part XIII	Annex III, Chapter 48 (model INS)
Annex III, Part XIV	Annex III, Chapter 49 (model PAO)
Annex III, Part XV	Annex III, Chapter 51 (model SPR)
Annex IV	Annex IV, Chapter 1 to 4
Annex V	Annex IV, Chapter 5
Annex VI	-

DRAFT